

Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

Prospectus

An umbrella investment company with variable capital and having segregated liability between its Funds incorporated with limited liability in Ireland under registration number 463628

Investment Manager – Hermes Investment Management Limited

The date of this Prospectus is 15 June 2017. This Prospectus replaces the Prospectus dated 1 September 2016.

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus, you should seek advice from your financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration”, are the persons responsible for the information contained in this Prospectus and accept responsibility accordingly. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

HERMES INVESTMENT FUNDS PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This Prospectus contains information relating to the Company, an open-ended investment company with variable capital and having segregated liability between its Funds incorporated in Ireland on 23 October 2008. It qualifies and is authorised in Ireland by the Central Bank as an Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (“UCITS”) for the purposes of the Regulations. The Company is structured as an umbrella fund in that the share capital of the Company may be divided into different Share Classes with one or more classes representing a separate Fund of the Company. The creation of any Fund will require the prior approval of the Central Bank.

This Prospectus may only be issued with one or more Supplements, each containing information relating to a separate Fund. If there are different Share Classes representing a Fund, details relating to the separate classes may be dealt with in the same Supplement or in separate Supplements for each class. The creation of further Share Classes will be effected in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. This Prospectus and the relevant Supplement should be read and constituted as one document. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement, the relevant Supplement shall prevail.

Applications for Shares will only be considered on the basis of this Prospectus (and any relevant Supplement) and the latest published annual report and audited financial statements and, if published after such report, a copy of the latest half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements. These reports will form part of this Prospectus.

The Company is both authorised and supervised by the Central Bank. The authorisation of the Company is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Company by the Central Bank and the Central Bank is not responsible for the contents of this Prospectus. The authorisation of the Company by the Central Bank does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the performance of the Company and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Company.

Statements made in this Prospectus are, except where otherwise stated, based on the law and practice currently in force in Ireland, which may be subject to change.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation in connection with the offering or placing of Shares other than those contained in this Prospectus, any Supplement and the reports referred to above and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Company. The delivery of this Prospectus (whether or not accompanied by the reports) or any issue of Shares shall not, under any circumstances, create any implication that the affairs of the Company have not changed since the date of this Prospectus or the relevant Supplement.

It is intended that applications may be made in jurisdictions outside Ireland to enable the Shares of the Company to be marketed freely in these jurisdictions. In the event that such registrations take place, local regulations in European Economic Area countries may require the appointment of paying agents and the maintenance of accounts by such agents through which subscription monies may be paid. Investors who choose or are obliged under local regulations to pay/receive subscription/redemption monies via an intermediary rather than directly to the Depositary bear a credit risk against that intermediate entity with respect to (a) subscription monies prior to the transmission of such monies to the Depositary and (b) redemption monies payable by such intermediate entity to the relevant investor. The fees and expenses in connection with the registration and distribution of Shares in such jurisdictions, which will be at normal commercial rates, may be borne by the Company and/or the Funds.

The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering and placing of Shares in certain jurisdictions may be restricted and, accordingly, persons into whose possession this Prospectus comes are required by the Company to inform themselves about and to observe such restrictions.

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation to anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

Potential investors should inform themselves as to:

- (a) the legal requirements within the countries of their nationality, residence, ordinary residence or domicile for the acquisition of Shares;
- (b) any foreign exchange restrictions or exchange control requirements which they might encounter on the acquisition or sale of Shares; and
- (c) the income tax and other taxation consequences which might be relevant to the acquisition, holding or disposal of Shares.

The Shares have not been and will not be registered under the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “1933 Act”) or the securities laws of any of the states of the US. The Shares may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly in the US or to or for the account or benefit of any US Person, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to the regulatory requirements of, the 1933 Act and any applicable state securities laws. Any re-offer or resale of any of the Shares in the US or to US Persons may constitute a violation of US law. The Company has not been and will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”), and investors will not be entitled to the benefit of registration.

The Shares have not been approved or disapproved by the US Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission or other regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of this offering or the accuracy or adequacy of these offering materials. Any representation to the contrary is unlawful.

The Shares are subject to restrictions on transferability and resale and may not be transferred or resold in the US except as permitted under the 1933 Act and applicable state securities laws, pursuant to registration or exemption therefrom.

In order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to above, the Company and its Funds are, accordingly, not open for investment by any US Person and/or Canadian Resident except in exceptional circumstances and then only with the prior consent of the Directors. Please see Appendix IV for the definition of US Person and additional information on the restrictions pertaining to US Persons.

Shares may not be acquired or owned by, or acquired with the assets of, an ERISA Plan.

A prospective investor may be required at the time of acquiring Shares to represent that such investor is (i) a Qualified Holder and, in particular, is not a US Person or Canadian Resident or acquiring Shares for the account or benefit, directly or indirectly, of a US Person or Canadian Resident, and (ii) not an ERISA Plan or acquiring Shares with the assets of an ERISA Plan. The granting of prior consent by the Company to an investment does not confer on the investor a right to acquire Shares in respect of any future or subsequent application.

The Shares have not been, nor will they be, qualified for distribution to the public in Canada as no prospectus for the Company or its Funds has been filed with any securities commission or regulatory authority in Canada or any province or territory thereof. This document is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed, as an advertisement or any other step in furtherance of a public offering of Shares in Canada. No Canadian Resident may purchase or accept a transfer of Shares unless eligible to do so under applicable Canadian or provincial laws.

Prospective United Kingdom (“UK”) resident investors must rely on their own examination of the legal, taxation, financial and other consequences of any investment in the Company including the risk involved. Prospective

investors should not treat the contents of this Prospectus as advice relating to legal, taxation or other matters and, if in any doubt about the Company, its suitability, or what action should be taken, should consult a person authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority (“FCA”) under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (“FSMA”) and qualified to advise on investments in collective investment schemes.

The Company is recognised under section 264 FSMA as a recognised collective investment scheme, and this Prospectus may be issued or distributed in the UK without restriction.

Prospective investors should note that most of the protections under FSMA do not apply to investments in the Company and that compensation under the Financial Services Compensation Scheme may not be available.

The Company is required under the rules to maintain at an address in the UK certain facilities in the interests of investors in the Funds in the UK. The Company has appointed Hermes Investment Management Limited to maintain the relevant facilities at its offices in the UK. Further details are set out in the Country Supplement for the United Kingdom.

Shareholders are required to notify the Company immediately in the event that they cease to be a Qualified Holder.

Where the Company becomes aware that any Shares are directly or beneficially owned by any person in breach of the above restrictions, the Company may direct the Shareholder to transfer his Shares to a person qualified to own such Shares or to request the Company to redeem Shares, in default of which, the Shareholder shall, on the expiration of 30 days from the giving of such notice, be deemed to have given a request in writing for the redemption of the Shares.

This Prospectus and any Supplements may also be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only contain the same information and have the same meaning as the English language Prospectus/Supplement. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the English language Prospectus/Supplement and the Prospectus/Supplement in another language, the English language Prospectus/Supplement will prevail, except to the extent (and only to the extent) that it is required by law of any jurisdiction where the Shares are sold, that in an action based upon disclosure in a Prospectus in a language other than English, the language of the Prospectus/Supplement on which such action is based shall prevail.

The value of Investments and the income derived therefrom may fall as well as rise and investors may not recoup the original amount invested in a Fund. The difference at any one time between subscription and redemption prices for Shares means that any investment should be viewed as long term.

Investors should read and consider the risk disclosures under the “Risk Factors” section below and the “Risk Factors” section in the relevant Supplement before investing in the Company.

Index

DEFINITIONS	1
DIRECTORY	9
HERMES INVESTMENT FUNDS PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY	10
Introduction	10
INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES	11
General	11
Investment and Borrowing Restrictions	11
Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management	12
Leverage and Global Exposure	12
Dividend Policy	12
Currency Hedging Policy	13
Common Investment Pools	14
RISK FACTORS	15
General Risk Factors	15
Fund Specific Risk Factors	24
MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	32
The Directors	32
Promoter, Investment Manager and Distributor	34
Sub-Investment Manager	36
The Securities Lending Agent	36
The Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent and Company Secretary	36
The Depositary	37
Legal Advisers	37
Auditors	37
Conflicts of Interest	37
Remuneration Policies and Practices	39
Meetings	39
Accounts and Information	39
VALUATION, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS	40
Calculation of Net Asset Value	40
Subscriptions	42
Anti-Money Laundering	46
Data Protection	47
Redemptions	48
Switching	50
Subscriptions/Redemptions in Specie	51
Compulsory Redemption	52

Transfer of Shares	53
Temporary Suspensions	53
Market Timing	54
Currency of Payment and Foreign Exchange Transactions	54
FEES AND EXPENSES	56
Establishment Expenses	56
Allocation of Assets and Liabilities	58
TAXATION	60
General	60
Irish Taxation	60
UK Taxation	68
STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION	73
1. Incorporation, Registered Office and Share Capital	73
2. Share Rights	73
3. Voting Rights	74
4. Memorandum of Association	74
5. Articles of Association	74
6. Circumstances of a Winding Up	81
7. Money Laundering	82
8. Directors' Interests	82
9. Commissions	82
10. Material Contracts	82
11. Inspection of Documents	83
APPENDIX I	84
Stock Exchanges and Regulated Markets	84
APPENDIX II	88
FDIs/Efficient Portfolio Management	88
APPENDIX III	94
Investment and Borrowing Restrictions	94
APPENDIX IV	98
Definition of US Person and Related Information	98
APPENDIX V	102
List of sub-custodial agents appointed by The Northern Trust Company	102
APPENDIX VI	106
RQFII and Stock Connect disclosures	106

DEFINITIONS

“*Act*”, the Irish Companies Act 2014, as may be amended.

“*Accumulating Classes*”, such Share Classes of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate and in respect of which income of the Fund will be reinvested and not distributed.

“*Administration Agreement*”, the restated agreement made between the Company and the Administrator dated 27 March 2015, as may be amended.

“*Administrator*”, Northern Trust International Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited, and/or such other person as may be appointed, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, to provide administration services to the Company.

“*AIF*”, alternative investment fund.

“*Amortising Bonds*”, bonds in which a portion of the underlying principal amount is paid in addition to periodic interest payments to the security’s holder.

“*Application Form*”, such application form as the Directors may prescribe for the purposes of subscribing for Shares in the Company and/or relevant Fund.

“*Articles*”, the Articles of Association of the Company, as amended from time to time.

“*Auditors*”, Deloitte, Registered Auditors, Dublin.

“*Below Investment Grade*”, bonds or other securities that are rated below Baa3 by Moody’s or BBB- by Standard & Poor’s (“S&P”) or an equivalent rating by another rating agency or are unrated.

“*Business Day*”, in respect of a Fund (and unless otherwise set out in the Supplement for a Fund) shall mean a day (excluding Saturday and Sunday) on which the banks are open for business in both Ireland and London (or such other day as the Directors may from time to time determine and notify in advance to Shareholders).

“*Canadian Resident*”, a person resident in Canada for the purposes of the Income Tax Act of Canada.

“*Central Bank*”, the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor thereof.

“*Central Bank UCITS Regulations*”, the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2015, as may be amended from time to time;

“*CGRI Guidelines*” means any corporate governance and/or responsible investment policies adopted by the Company from time to time.

“*Class C Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class C Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class F Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class F Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class G Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class G Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class J Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class J Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class L Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class L Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class M Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class M Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class R Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class R Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class RC Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class RC Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class S Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. An investor can only subscribe to the Class S Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager.

“*Class T Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. Investors can only subscribe to Class T Shares through a distribution channel approved by the Investment Manager. A potential investor shall only be permitted to hold Class T Shares if he has entered into a Client Agreement.

“*Class X Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. Class X Shares shall only be available until such point as the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund reaches 100 million in the base currency of that Fund. The Directors shall have discretion to reduce or increase this amount should they determine that it is in the best interests of the Fund to do so and the relevant figure will be available, on request, from the Investment Manager.

“*Class Y Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. Class Y Shares shall only be available to investors subscribing a minimum of 50 million in the base currency of the relevant Fund into that Fund. The Class Y shares shall only be available until such time as the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund reaches 100 million in the base currency of that Fund or such other amount as the Directors may from time to time determine.

“*Class Z Shares*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate. A potential investor shall only be permitted to hold Class Z Shares if he has entered into a Client Agreement.

“*Client Agreement*”, an agreement between the Investment Manager or its affiliate and an investor under which the investor has (i) appointed the Investment Manager or its affiliate to carry out investment management or advisory services on its behalf and/or (ii) agreed the fees to be paid by it to the Investment Manager or its affiliate.

“*Company*”, Hermes Investment Funds public limited company.

“*Convertible Debt Securities*”, debt securities that are convertible into equity securities of the issuer.

“*Danish Krone*” or “*DKK*”, the lawful currency of Denmark.

“*Data Protection Legislation*”, the Data Protection Acts 1988 and 2003 as amended from time to time and any other applicable data protection legislation.

“*Dealing Day*”, each Business Day (and/or such other day as the Directors may from time to time determine (with the approval of the Depository) and notify to Shareholders) for dealings in a Fund, provided always that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight.

“Dealing Deadline”, in respect of each Fund means the cut-off time in respect of any Dealing Day for receipt of applications for subscriptions and redemptions as shall be set out in the relevant Supplement or such earlier or later time prior to the Valuation Point as the Directors may, at their discretion, determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

“Dealing Form”, such dealing form as the Directors may prescribe for the purposes of dealing in Shares of the Company and relevant Share Class of a Fund.

“Defaulted Bonds”, bonds where the issuer has failed to make required debt payments on a timely basis or to comply with other conditions of the bond.

“Depositary”, Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited and/or such other person as may be appointed, with the prior approval of the Central Bank, to act as depositary to the Company.

“Depositary Agreement”, the agreement between the Company and the Depositary dated 1 September 2016 and as may be amended from time to time.

“Depositary Receipt”, an equity-related security which evidences ownership of underlying securities. Depositary Receipts may include American Depositary Receipts (“ADRs”), European Depositary Receipts (“EDRs”), Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (“NVDRs”) and Global Depositary Receipts (“GDRs”).

“Distributing Classes”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate and in respect of which income from the Fund will be distributed.

“Distribution Period”, a period ending on each of 30 June and 31 December in each year and in respect of which period dividends are declared and paid (in respect of Distributing Classes) or accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders (Accumulating Classes).

“Directive”, Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the European Council of 13 July 2009 on the co-ordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to UCITS, as the same may be amended or replaced.

“Directors”, the directors of the Company or any duly authorised committee thereof.

“Duties and Charges”, in relation to any Fund, all stamp and other duties, taxes, governmental charges, brokerage, bank charges, interest, transfer fees, registration fees and other duties and charges whether in connection with the original acquisition or increase of the assets of the relevant Fund or the creation, issue, sale, conversion or repurchase of Shares or the sale or purchase of Investments or in respect of certificates or otherwise which may have become or may be payable in respect of or prior to or in connection with or arising out of or upon the occasion of the transaction or dealing in respect of which such duties and charges are payable but shall not include any commission payable to agents on sales and purchases of Shares or any commission, taxes, charges or costs which may have been taken into account in ascertaining the Net Asset Value of Shares in the relevant Fund.

“Eligible CIS”, UCITS Collective Investment Schemes (CIS) (including money market schemes) and alternative funds as defined in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations, the managers of which may not charge more than 2% of net asset value of such Eligible CIS as management fees and which Eligible CIS may not invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in underlying CIS. Eligible CIS will be regulated and authorised in Ireland or in another jurisdiction by a supervisory authority established to ensure the protection of shareholders and which, in the opinion of the Central Bank, provides an equivalent level of investor protection to that provided under Irish laws, regulations and conditions governing collective investment schemes. Eligible CIS may be structured as mutual funds, actively managed funds or exchange-traded funds. These include:

-
- (a) UCITS CIS authorised in any Member State or authorised in any other European Economic Area (EEA) (being EU Member States, Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein) member state pursuant to domestic legislation implementing the Directive, Guernsey Class A CIS, Jersey Recognised Funds, Isle of Man authorised schemes and retail AIFs authorised by the Central Bank provided such CIS comply in all material respects with the Central Bank UCITS Regulations;
 - (b) alternative investment funds authorised in any EEA member state, the United States, Jersey, Guernsey or the Isle of Man which comply in all material respects with the Central Bank's AIF Rulebook in respect of all retail schemes; and
 - (c) alternative investment funds in jurisdictions other than those set out above which have obtained the prior approval of the Central Bank on the basis of a submission made by the Investment Manager for such purpose and where the jurisdiction of those collective investment schemes is set out in an update to the relevant Supplement.

"ERISA Plans", (i) any retirement plan subject to Title I of the US Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (*"ERISA"*); (ii) any individual retirement account or plan subject to Section 4975 of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; or (iii) an entity whose assets include plan assets by reason of a plan's investment in the entity (generally because 25% or more of a class of equity interests in the entity is owned by plans).

"ESMA", the European Securities and Markets Authority.

"Euro" or *"€"*, the single European currency unit referred to in Council Regulation (EC) No. 974/98 on 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the Euro.

"Exchange Traded Notes", a debt security typically issued by a bank or other financial institution, which is listed and traded on recognised exchanges throughout the day at prices determined by the market and which may provide exposure to the performance of an underlying asset, index or benchmark.

"FATCA", Sections 1471–1474 of the US Internal Revenue Code or the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act.

"FDIs", financial derivative instruments.

"Forward Currency Exchange Contract", a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a currency amount in the future at a particular price.

"Fund", a fund of assets established (with the prior approval of the Central Bank) for one or more Share Classes, which is invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to such fund.

"Future", a financial contract where one party agrees to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific asset (or, in some cases, receive or pay cash based on the performance of an underlying asset, instrument or index) at a fixed date in the future for a particular price.

"Global Supplement", a Supplement to this Prospectus which lists all Funds of the Company currently approved by the Central Bank.

"Hong Kong Dollars" or *"HKD"*, the lawful currency of Hong Kong.

"Initial Offer Period", the period set out by Directors in relation to any Share Class as the period during which such Shares are initially on offer unless such period is shortened or extended and notified to the Central Bank. Specific details of the Initial Offer Period for the Fund's Share Classes are set out in the relevant Supplement.

"Initial Offer Price", the price set by the Directors in relation to any Share Class at which Shares are offered during the Initial Offer Period which may be increased by such dilution/adjustment as the Directors consider to

be in the best interests of the Shareholders. Specific details of the Initial Offer Price for the Fund's Share Classes are set out in the relevant Supplement.

"Inverse Exposure", in relation to a Fund and where disclosed in its investment policy, exposure achieved, through the use of FDIs, to a category (or categories) of Investment(s) that correspond(s) to the inverse performance of an underlying category (or categories) of Investment(s). For example, if a security provides a return of +1% the return delivered to the Fund will be -1%.

"Inverse Leveraged Exposure", in relation to a Fund and where disclosed in its investment policy, exposure achieved, through the use of FDIs, to a category (or categories) of Investment(s) that correspond(s) to the inverse leveraged performance of an underlying category (or categories) of Investment(s). For example, if a security provides a return of +1% the return delivered to the Fund will be a multiple of the opposite exposure, for example -2%.

"Investment", any investment which is permitted by the Regulations and the Articles and is authorised by the Memorandum of Association of the Company.

"Investment Grade", bonds or other securities that are rated at or above Baa3 by Moody's or BBB- by S&P or an equivalent rating by another rating agency.

"Investment Manager", Hermes Investment Management Limited, and/or such other person as may be appointed, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, to provide investment management services to one or more Funds of the Company.

"Investment Management Agreement", the agreement between the Company and the Investment Manager dated 24 November 2008 and as may be amended from time to time.

"KIID", a key investor information document.

"Leveraged Exposure" in relation to a Fund and where disclosed in its investment policy, exposure achieved, through the use of FDIs, to a category (or categories) of Investment(s) which corresponds to a multiple of the performance of an underlying category (or categories) of Investment(s). For example, if a security provides a return of +1% the return delivered to the Fund will be a multiple of the return, for example +2% (or conversely, a return of -1% will provide a return to the Fund of -2%).

"Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount", the maximum amount which a Shareholder can subscribe for Share Class of a Fund as set out in the relevant Supplement (or, where specified in respect of a Fund, on <http://www.hermes-investment.com/maximumsubscriptionamounts>). This amount may be set or waived at the discretion of the Investment Manager.

"Member State", a member state of the European Union; the member states at the date of this Prospectus being Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, The Netherlands and the United Kingdom.

"Minimum Holding Amount", a holding of Shares of any class having an aggregate value of such minimum amount as set out in the relevant Supplement, which may be set or waived at the discretion of the Investment Manager. Shareholders will be notified of any permanent change to the Minimum Holding Amount and the Company has the power to redeem the remaining holding of any Shareholder who redeems his holding of Shares in any Share Classes to below the amount set out in the Supplement or its foreign currency equivalent.

"Minimum Initial Subscription Amount", a minimum subscription for Shares of any class as set out in the relevant Supplement, which may be set or waived at the discretion of the Investment Manager. Shareholders will be notified of any permanent change to this Minimum Initial Subscription Amount.

“Minimum Redemption Amount”, a minimum redemption for Shares of any class as set out in the relevant Supplement, which may be set or waived at the discretion of the Investment Manager. Shareholders will be notified of any permanent change to Minimum Redemption Amount.

“Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount”, a minimum subsequent subscription for Shares of any class as set out in the relevant Supplement, which may be set or waived at the discretion of the Investment Manager. Shareholders will be notified of any permanent change to this Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount.

“Net Asset Value”, the net asset value of a Fund determined in accordance with the Articles.

“Net Asset Value Per Share”, the Net Asset Value divided by the number of Shares in issue of the relevant Fund subject to such adjustment, if any, as may be required where there is more than one class of Shares in the Fund.

“Net Redemption Position”, when on any Dealing Day total redemptions exceed total subscriptions.

“Net Subscription Position”, when on any Dealing Day total subscriptions exceed total redemptions.

“Norwegian Krone” or *“NOK”*, the lawful currency of Norway.

“OECD”, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

“Option”, a financial contract which gives the contract buyer the right, but not the obligation, to exercise a term of the option, such as buying a specified quantity of a particular product, asset or financial instrument, on, or up to and including, a future date. The 'writer' (seller) has the obligation to honour the specified term of the contract.

“OTC”, over-the-counter.

“Prospectus”, this document as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank together with, where the context requires or implies, any Supplement or addendum.

“Qualified Holder”, any person, corporation or entity other than (i) a US Person; (ii) an ERISA Plan; (iii) a Canadian Resident; (iv) any other person, corporation or entity which cannot acquire or hold Shares without violating laws or regulations whether applicable to it or the Company or otherwise or whose holding might result (either individually or in conjunction with other Shareholders in the same circumstances) in the Company incurring any liability to taxation or suffering pecuniary disadvantages which the Company might not otherwise incur or suffer or the Company being required to register or register any class of its securities under the laws of any jurisdiction (including without limitation, the 1933 Act or the 1940 Act); or (v) a Depositary, nominee, or trustee for any person, corporation or entity described in (i) to (iv) above.

“Relevant Institution”, a credit institution which falls under one of the following categories: (i) a credit institution authorised in the EEA); (ii) a credit institution authorised within a signatory state, other than an EEA Member State, to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, U.S.); or (iii) a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

“Regulated Markets”, the stock exchanges and/or regulated markets listed in Appendix I.

“Regulations”, the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011) and the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) (Amendment) Regulations 2016 (S.I. No. 143 of 2016) as may be amended or replaced.

“REITs”, real estate investment trusts.

“*Retail Price Index*”, an index published by the UK Office for National Statistics and which represents a measure of UK inflation.

“*Securities Lending Agent*”, Northern Trust Global Investments Limited (which is a member of the same group of companies as the Depository) and/or such other person as may be appointed to act as securities lending agent to the Company.

“*Share*”, a share of no par value in the Company designated as a participating share.

“*Share Class*” or “*Share Classes*”, such Share Class of a Fund as the Directors may from time to time designate.

“*Shareholder*”, the registered holder of a Share.

“*Singapore Dollars*” or “*SGD*”, the lawful currency of Singapore.

“*Sterling*” or “*Stg£*”, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

“*Sub-Investment Manager*”, Hermes European Equities Limited (in respect of the Hermes European Alpha Equity Fund and the Hermes Europe Ex-UK Equity Fund) and/or such other person as may be appointed, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, to provide discretionary investment management services to one or more Funds of the Company.

“*Subscriber Shares*”, shares of Stg£1 each in the capital of the Company designated as “Subscriber Shares” in the Articles and issued for the purposes of incorporating the Company.

“*Supplement*”, any document issued by the Company expressed to be a supplement to this Prospectus in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

“*Swaps*”, OTC FDI contracts, entered into on behalf of the Fund and a counterparty (of the type or nature referred to in Appendix II, Part B of the Prospectus) and/or options on such contracts (swaptions) for the purpose of gaining economic exposure to an asset class, or a combination of asset classes described in the investment policy in furtherance of the investment objective of the Fund. Swaps in which the Fund may invest include index Swaps, total return Swaps, currency Swaps, cross-currency Swaps, excess-return Swaps, cross-currency asset Swaps, interest rate Swaps, credit default Swaps, inflation Swaps or asset Swaps.

“*Swedish Krona*” or “*SEK*”, the lawful currency of Sweden.

“*Swiss Francs*” or “*CHF*”, the lawful currency of Switzerland.

“*Synthetic Short Exposure*”, in relation to a Fund and where disclosed in its investment policy, exposure achieved, through the use of FDIs, to create the same effect as entering into a contract to sell an Investment not actually held by the Fund.

“*Taxes Act*”, the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997, as amended, (of Ireland).

“*UCITS*”, an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities established pursuant to the Directive.

“*Umbrella Cash Account*”, a cash account designated in a particular currency opened in the name of the Company on behalf of all Funds into which (i) subscription monies received from investors who have subscribed for Shares are deposited and held until Shares are issued as of the relevant Dealing Day; (ii) redemption monies due to investors who have redeemed Shares are deposited and held until paid to the relevant investors; and (iii) dividend payments owing to Shareholders are deposited and held until paid to such Shareholders.

“United Kingdom”, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

“US”, the United States of America, its territories, possessions, any state of the United States and the District of Columbia.

“US Dollars”, and *“US\$”*, the lawful currency of the US.

“US Person”, is defined in Appendix IV of this Prospectus. US Persons may not purchase Shares in the Company without the prior approval of the Directors.

“Valuation Point”, in respect of a Fund, such time and day as the Directors may from time to time determine in relation to the valuation of the assets of a Fund.

“Value-at-Risk” (VAR), is a daily estimation of the maximum loss a Fund may incur over a specified holding period. It is arrived at through quantitative simulations with a one-tailed confidence interval of 99% and an observation period of at least 1 year (250 business days). Each Fund that uses VAR will utilise an “Absolute VAR” approach which aims to ensure that the value-at-risk of the relevant Fund, measured using a 20 day (one month) holding period and a historical return observation period of 1 year, will be no greater than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. It shall be calculated on at least a daily basis.

“Warrant”, a security that gives the holder the right to purchase securities from the issuer at a specific price within a certain time frame.

DIRECTORY

Directors

The Directors of the Company, whose business address is at:
Georges Court
54-62 Townsend Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

are as follows:

Paul McNaughton
(Chairman)
Brian Collins
Justin Egan
Joseph Kagan
Harriet Steel
Ian Kennedy (alternate
director for Joseph Kagan)
Ian Pascal (alternate
director for Harriet Steel)

Depository

Northern Trust Fiduciary
Services (Ireland) Limited
Georges Court
54-62 Townsend Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Registered Office

Georges Court
54-62 Townsend Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Administrator, Registrar, Transfer Agent and Company Secretary

Northern Trust International
Fund Administration Services
(Ireland) Limited
Georges Court
54-62 Townsend Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Legal Advisers to the Company

Matheson
70 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Promoter, Investment Manager and Distributor

Hermes Investment
Management Limited
Lloyds Chambers
1 Portsoken Street
London E1 8HZ
England

Auditors

Deloitte
Registered Auditors
Deloitte & Touche House
Earlsfort Terrace
Dublin 2
Ireland

HERMES INVESTMENT FUNDS PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY

Introduction

The Company is an open-ended investment company with variable capital and segregated liability between its Funds incorporated in Ireland on 23 October 2008. The Company has been authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS within the meaning of the Regulations.

The Company is structured as an umbrella fund in that different Funds of the Company may be established with the prior approval of the Central Bank. In addition, each Fund may have more than one Share Class allocated to it. Additional Share Classes may be added to a Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Shares of each class allocated to a Fund will rank equally with each other in all respects except as to all or any of the following or as the Directors may otherwise determine:

- currency of denomination of the class;
- dividend policy;
- hedging policy;
- the level of fees and expenses to be charged; and
- the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Redemption and Minimum Holding limits applicable.

The assets of each Fund will be separate from one another and will be invested in accordance with the investment objectives and policies applicable to each such Fund. The share capital of each Fund shall at all times equal its Net Asset Value.

The base currency of the Company is Sterling. The base currency of each Fund will be determined by the Directors and will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Details of the Funds of the Company currently approved by the Central Bank are set out in the Global Supplement. Specific details concerning each Fund are set out in the Supplement for that Fund. On the establishment of any new Fund or the creation of a new Share Class of an existing Fund, a Supplement will be issued in respect thereof and, where applicable, the Global Supplement will be updated accordingly.

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

General

The specific investment objectives and policies for each Fund will be formulated by the Directors at the time of the creation of that Fund and set out in the relevant Supplement.

Any alteration to the investment objective of a Fund at any time will be subject to the prior approval in writing of all of the Shareholders of that Fund, or, if a general meeting of the Shareholders of the Fund is convened, by a simple majority of the votes cast at such meeting. Any material alteration to the investment policy of a Fund at any time will be subject to the prior approval in writing of all of the Shareholders of that Fund, or, if a general meeting of the Shareholders of the Fund is convened, by a simple majority of the votes cast at such meeting. Shareholders will be given reasonable notice so as to enable them to redeem their Shares prior to the implementation of any alteration to the investment objectives or any material alteration of the investment policies of a Fund.

The stock exchanges and markets in which the Funds may invest are set out in Appendix I. These stock exchanges and markets are listed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, it being noted that the Central Bank does not issue a list of approved exchanges or markets.

A Fund may utilise FDIs for investment purposes where this intention is disclosed in a Fund's investment policies.

A Fund may, subject to the conditions set out in Appendix III, invest in other Funds of the Company and/or other collective investment schemes. As an investor in such other collective investment schemes, the Fund will bear, along with other investors of the underlying schemes, its portion of the expenses of the underlying scheme including management, investment management and, administration and other expenses.

Following a formal decision to terminate a Fund, the Investments of the Fund may be liquidated and converted to cash so as to enable termination of the Fund in an orderly manner and in order to preserve Shareholder equity.

Investment and Borrowing Restrictions

Investment of the assets of each Fund must comply with the Regulations. A detailed statement of the general investment and borrowing restrictions applicable to all Funds is set out in Appendix III. The Directors may impose further restrictions in respect of any Fund. Details will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

The Directors may also from time to time impose such further investment restrictions as may be compatible with or be in the interest of the Shareholders in order to comply with the laws and regulations of the countries where Shareholders of the Company are located or the Shares are marketed.

It is intended that the Company should, subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, have power to avail itself of any change in the investment restrictions laid down in the Regulations which would permit investment by the Company in securities or in any other forms of investment which, as at the date of this Prospectus, is restricted or prohibited under the Regulations. The Company will give Shareholders reasonable notice of its intention to avail itself of any such change which is material in nature and the Prospectus will be updated accordingly.

Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Company may, on behalf of each Fund and subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank, employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities for investment purposes, where this intention is disclosed in a Fund's investment policies, and/or for efficient portfolio management purposes. Such techniques and instruments are set out in Appendix II and the instruments may include investments in FDIs such as investments in Futures (which may, for example, be used to manage cash flows on a short term basis by holding the Future to gain exposure to an asset class pending direct investment), Forward Currency Exchange Contracts, Options, Warrants, swaptions, contracts for differences, Swaps (which may, for example, be used to manage interest rate and currency risk) and interest rate Swaps (which may, for example, be used to manage inflation risk).

Efficient portfolio management means investment techniques involving transactions that are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims: the reduction of risk, the reduction of cost, or the generation of additional capital or income for a Fund with an appropriate level of risk, taking into account the risk profile of that Fund. New techniques and instruments may be developed which may be suitable for use by the Company and the Company (subject as aforesaid) may employ such techniques and instruments in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Company will only utilise FDIs which are included in its risk management process cleared by the Central Bank. A Fund may enter into stock lending, repurchase and/or reverse repurchase agreements for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in accordance with the provisions of Appendix II.

Unless otherwise stated in the relevant Supplement, the Investment Manager may on an ancillary basis and for cash management purposes invest in deposits, money market instruments and in Eligible CIS in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Leverage and Global Exposure

Unless otherwise specified in a Fund Supplement, the Investment Manager calculates global exposure using a methodology known as the commitment approach which seeks to manage and measure the global exposure and potential loss due to market risk of each Fund. When using the commitment approach a Fund's global exposure, being the incremental exposure and leverage generated by the Fund through its use of FDIs, shall be calculated on at least a daily basis and, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, may at no time exceed 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. Where relevant, each Fund will set out in its Supplement its expected level of leverage.

Dividend Policy

The Directors are empowered to declare and pay dividends on any Share Class in the Company.

Accumulating Classes

Each of the Accumulating Classes is an accumulating Share Class and, therefore, it is not intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders in a Fund. The income and other profits will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders. Dividends, if paid on the Shares, may be paid out of the net income of the Fund including interest and dividends earned by the Fund less expenses of the Fund.

Distributing Classes

Each of the Distributing Classes is a distributing Share Class and, therefore, it is intended to declare dividends on the Shares of the Distributing Classes of a Fund out of the net income of the Fund including interest and dividends earned by the Fund less expenses of the Fund. Dividends will normally be declared on or about December and June of each year and will normally be paid within two months of the date on which they have been declared. The Directors may change the frequency with which the Distributing Classes declare and pay

dividends and Shareholders will be notified of any changes by way of a note to the annual or semi-annual financial statements of the Company. Distribution payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or to such bank account as may be subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing.

In accordance with the provisions of the Company's Articles of Association, each Fund operates equalisation in relation to all Share Classes. The process is outlined in further detail in the "Income Equalisation" section below.

Currency Hedging Policy

Hedging at Portfolio Level

At the Investment Manager's discretion, a Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure of the underlying securities into the base currency of a Fund. If undertaken, the aim of this hedging will be to reduce a Fund's level of risk or to hedge the currency exposure to the currency of denomination of some or all of a Fund's underlying securities. FDIs such as Forward Currency Exchange Contracts and currency Swaps (which will seek to give exposure to an underlying currency) may be utilised if a Fund engages in such hedging. The currency exposure generated as a result of investing in securities which are denominated in a currency other than the base currency will not be allocated to separate classes.

Hedging at Share Class Level

Hedging is against the base currency of a Fund (set out in the relevant Supplement) and will not include hedging the currency of denomination of the relevant hedged Share Classes of a Fund as set out in the relevant Supplement (the "Hedged Share Classes") against the currency in which the assets contained in a Fund's portfolio are denominated.

A Fund is permitted to enter into transactions for the purpose of hedging the currency exposure of any class which is denominated in a currency other than the base currency of a Fund (set out in the relevant Supplement) against fluctuations in the base currency only. This is facilitated by the offering of Hedged Share Classes. For example, an investor subscribing for Shares in their local currency would invest in a Fund via one of the local currency Hedged Share Classes. The value of the investment at the time of subscription and ongoing would be hedged against the base currency of a Fund to try and minimise the impact of currency movements between the currency of denomination of the relevant Hedged Share Class and the base currency of a Fund. This hedging will typically be undertaken by means of Forward Currency Exchange Contracts and currency Swaps (which will seek to hedge exposure to the base currency of a Fund). Shareholders of Hedged Shares should be aware that there can be no assurance that any such strategy will be effective.

The extent to which a Fund intends to hedge against such currency fluctuations shall not exceed total gross exposure of 105% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Share Class. Whilst not the intention, over-hedged or under-hedged positions may arise due to factors outside of the control of a Fund. Hedged positions will be kept under review by the Investment Manager to ensure that over-hedged positions do not exceed the permitted level. This review will also incorporate a procedure to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100% will not be carried forward from month to month. All such transactions will be clearly attributable to the specific class and currency exposures of different classes will not be combined or offset. The costs and gains/losses of the hedging transactions will accrue solely to the relevant Share Class.

The Hedged Shares will be hedged against the base currency of a Fund regardless of whether the base currency of a Fund is declining or increasing in value relative to the Hedged Share Class currency denominations available and so while holding Hedged Shares may substantially protect the Shareholders against declines in the base currency of a Fund relative to the currency denomination of the Hedged Share Class in which they are invested, holding such Hedged Shares may also substantially limit the Shareholders from benefiting if there is an increase in the value of the base currency of a Fund relative to the currencies in which Hedged Share Classes are available in a Fund. Details of the currencies in which Hedged Share Classes are available in a Fund are set in the relevant Supplement.

Common Investment Pools

Subject to the Central Bank's requirements, the Company may establish common investment pools. Common investment pools are pools of assets to which Investments of some or all of the Funds may be allocated and in which, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank, assets of other Irish regulated collective investment schemes may be allocated. Common investment pools will only be established if the Company's service providers have been authorised by the Central Bank to operate such common investment pools and the Prospectus will be updated prior to implementing investment in such common investment pools.

RISK FACTORS

Potential investors should consider the following risk factors before investing in the Company.

General Risk Factors

Concentration Risk

Where a Fund invests a relatively large percentage of its assets in issuers located in a single country, a small number of countries, or a particular geographic region, the Fund's performance will be closely tied to the market, currency, economic, political, or regulatory conditions and developments in that country or region or those countries. Fund performance could therefore be more volatile than the performance of more geographically-diversified funds.

When a Fund concentrates its investments in a particular industry, market or economic sector, financial, economic, business, and other developments affecting issuers in that industry, market or sector will have a greater effect on the Fund than if it had not concentrated its assets in that industry, market or sector.

Counterparty Risk to the Depositary

The Company will be exposed to the credit risk of the Depositary as a counterparty or any depository used by the Depositary where cash is held by the Depositary or other depositories. In the event of the insolvency of the Depositary or other depositories, the Company will be treated as a general creditor of the Depositary or other depositories in relation to cash holdings of the Funds. The Fund's securities are however maintained by the Depositary or other depositories in segregated accounts and should be protected in the event of insolvency of the Depositary or other depositories. Were such a counterparty to have financial difficulties, even if a Fund is able to recover all of its capital intact, its trading could be materially disrupted in the interim, potentially resulting in material losses.

Credit Risk

A credit risk is the risk of default on a debt that may arise from a counterparty or other entity with a payment obligation to the Company failing to make required payments from time to time. A Fund will be exposed to a credit risk on parties (counterparties or otherwise) with whom it trades and may also bear the risk of settlement default. In the event of a bankruptcy or other default, a Fund could experience both delays in liquidating the underlying securities and losses, including a possible decline in value of the underlying securities during the period when a Fund seeks to enforce its rights thereto. This will have the effect of reducing levels of capital and income in a Fund and lack of access to income during this period together with the expense of enforcing such Fund's rights.

A Fund may be subject to risk of loss of its assets held by a broker (including a settlement system) in the event of the broker's bankruptcy or fraud, the bankruptcy or fraud of any clearing broker through which the broker executes and clears transactions on behalf of a Fund, or the bankruptcy or fraud of an exchange clearing house. This may affect the Company's right of action in respect of such assets. Even if a Fund is able to recover all of its assets intact, its trading could be materially disrupted in the interim, potentially resulting in material losses to the Company and its Shareholders.

Currency Risk

Assets of a Fund of the Company may be denominated in a currency other than the base currency of the relevant Fund and changes in the exchange rate between the base currency of the Fund and the currency of the asset may lead to an appreciation or depreciation of the value of the relevant Fund's assets as expressed in the base currency.

Depending on the currency of the relevant share class, currency fluctuations between that currency and the base currency of a Fund may adversely affect the value of an investment in that Fund.

A Fund may from time to time enter into currency exchange transactions such as Forward Currency Exchange Contracts. Forward Currency Exchange Contracts do not eliminate fluctuations in the prices of a Fund's assets or in foreign exchange rates, or prevent losses if the prices of these assets should decline. Performance of a Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by a Fund may not correspond with the base currency of the assets held. To the extent that hedging at Share Class level is successful, the performance of the Share Class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying Investments and investors in a hedged Share Class will not benefit if the Share Class currency falls against the base currency and/or the currency in which the assets of the relevant Fund are denominated.

Cyber Security Risk

The Company and its service providers are susceptible to operational and information security and related risks of cyber security incidents. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber security attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorised access to digital systems (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption. Cyber attacks also may be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorised access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on website (i.e., efforts to make services unavailable to intended users). Cyber security incidents affecting the Company, the Directors, Investment Manager, Administrator or Depositary or other service providers such as financial intermediaries have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, including by interference with the Company's ability to calculate its NAV, impediments to trading, the inability of Shareholders to transact business with the Company, violations of applicable privacy, data security or other laws, regulatory fines and penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation or remediation costs, legal fees; or additional compliance costs. Similar adverse consequences could result in cyber security incidents affecting issuers of securities in which the Company or any Fund invests, counterparties with which the Company or any portfolio engages in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies, and other financial institutions and other parties. While information risk management systems and business continuity plans have been developed which are designed to reduce the risks associated with cyber security, there are inherent limitations in any cyber security risk management systems or business continuity plans, including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified.

Dealing Day Risk

A Fund may not trade on a particular non-Dealing Day or on a particular Dealing Day, when the calculation of its Net Asset Value (and as a result the subscription and redemption of Shares) may have been suspended, notwithstanding that foreign exchanges on which a Fund's Investments may be listed or traded may be open. As a result the value of the securities in the Fund's portfolio may change on days when Shareholders or other investors will not be able to purchase or sell a Fund's Shares.

The risk of suspending the calculation of its Net Asset Value (and as a result the subscription and redemption of Shares) is outlined further in "Suspension Risk" below.

FDIs Risk

Where a Fund uses FDIs, they will be used subject to the limits and conditions set out in Appendix II. These derivative positions may be executed either on exchange or OTC. Such FDIs tend to have a greater volatility than the securities to which they relate and they bear a corresponding greater degree of risk. The primary risks associated with the use of such derivatives are (i) failure to predict accurately the direction of the market movements and (ii) market risks, for example, lack of liquidity or lack of correlation between the change in the

value of the underlying asset and that of the value of a Fund's derivatives. Trading in FDIs involves a risk of loss to a Fund that could materially adversely affect the Fund's Net Asset Value. Other risks associated with the use of FDIs include risks relating to settlement default; structuring risks; legal risks; operations risks; counterparty financial soundness, credit worthiness and performance risk. These techniques may not always be possible or effective in enhancing returns or mitigating risk.

In general, there is less governmental regulation and supervision of transactions in the OTC markets (in which currencies, forward, spot and Option contracts, credit default Swaps, total return Swaps and certain options on currencies are generally traded) than of transactions entered into on organised exchanges. In addition, many of the protections afforded to participants on some organised exchanges, such as the performance guarantee of an exchange clearing house, may not be available in connection with OTC financial derivative transactions. Therefore, a Fund entering into OTC transactions will be subject to the risk that its direct counterparty will not perform its obligations under the transaction and that it will sustain losses. The Company will only enter into transactions with counterparties which it believes to be creditworthy, and may reduce the exposure incurred in connection with such transactions through the receipt of collateral from certain counterparties. However, regardless of the measures the Company may seek to implement to reduce counterparty credit risk there can be no assurance that a counterparty will not default or that a Fund will not sustain losses as a result, which may ultimately impact the performance of a Fund and potential returns to Shareholders.

From time to time, the counterparties with which a Fund may effects transactions might cease making markets or quoting prices in certain of the instruments. In such instances, the Company might be unable to enter into a desired transaction in currencies, credit default Swaps or total return Swaps or to enter into an offsetting transaction with respect to an open position, which might adversely affect its performance. Further, in contrast to exchange traded instruments, forward, spot and Option contracts on currencies do not provide the Investment Manager with the possibility to offset the Company's obligations through an equal and opposite transaction. For this reason, in entering into forward, spot or Options contracts, the Company may be required, and must be able, to perform its obligations under the contracts.

If disclosed in a Fund's investment policy that a Fund may enter into Forward Currency Exchange Contracts, Futures, Options, Swaps, or Warrants investors should refer to the risk factor similarly titled under the heading "Fund Specific Risk Factors", below.

The use of FDIs can result in leverage being created in a Fund's portfolio.

Leverage Risk

In relation to the use of FDIs, leverage exists when a Fund purchases or sells an instrument or enters into a transaction without investing cash in an amount equal to the full economic exposure of the instrument or transaction. A Fund could therefore lose more than it invested. Increases and decreases in the value of a Fund's portfolio will be magnified when the Fund uses leverage. Leveraged transactions multiply the risk of potential losses when positions results are contrary to expected market directions, compared to direct holdings, and may add significant risk because of added payment obligations. The use of leverage may cause a Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations or to meet any required asset segregation requirements.

The use of leverage may result in large fluctuations in the Net Asset Value of a Fund amplifying both gains and losses. Investors are referred to the investment policy of each Fund in relation to the level of leverage used or market risk expected within a Fund.

Counterparty Default Risk

A Fund's investment in OTC FDIs is subject to the risk of counterparty default. In addition, a Fund may have to transact with counterparties on standard terms which it may not be able to negotiate and may bear the risk of loss because a counterparty does not have the legal capacity to enter into a transaction, or if the transaction becomes unenforceable due to relevant legislation and regulation. To the extent that a Fund invests in FDIs,

a Fund may take a credit risk with regard to parties with whom it trades and may also bear the risk of settlement default.

FDI positions (such as Swaps or other FDIs with similar characteristics) may be entered into on an OTC basis. Trading in such derivatives results in credit risk exposure to counterparties with which a Fund trades (i.e., the risk that the counterparty will fail to discharge its obligations under the terms of the trade in respect of the relevant Fund). Where the Investment Manager enters into OTC FDI trades it may seek to mitigate much of its credit risk to the counterparty by receiving collateral from that counterparty. To the extent that any such FDIs are not fully collateralised, a default by the counterparty may result in a reduction in the value of the relevant Fund and thereby a reduction in the value of an investment in the Fund.

Where the Investment Manager enters into FDIs with companies related to the Investment Manager these companies may have interests which conflict with those of a Fund in that they may act as principal or may provide banking, brokerage or other services to a Fund, thereby deriving benefit.

Financial Indices Investment Risk

Financial indices in which a Fund may invest or gain exposure to will be subject to periodic rebalancing. Rebalancing involves an adjustment to the weightings or components in a financial index in order to meet the index provider's methodology requirements. Where rebalancing occurs, a Fund may adjust its exposure or investment in the financial index to reflect the rebalancing that has occurred. Any rebalancing or investment by the index may result in a Fund incurring certain related costs (including, but not limited to, brokerage or counterparty costs). In the event that the weighting of a stock in a financial index exceeds the investment restrictions applicable to the Fund, the Investment Manager will review the level of investment in the financial index with a view to returning the Fund to compliance. This may also result in additional costs to the Fund.

Insufficiency of Dilution Adjustment Risk

A Fund will impose a Dilution Adjustment in order to meet the costs associated with the purchase and sale of Investments. The level of the Dilution Adjustment is determined by the Company and is estimated based on historic information concerning the costs incurred in trading the relevant securities in the relevant markets. If a Fund levies a Dilution Adjustment which is insufficient to discharge all of the costs incurred in the purchase or sale of Investments, the difference will be paid out of the assets of a Fund, which will result in a reduction in the value of a Fund (and a corresponding reduction in the value of the holding of all Shareholders).

Investment Risk

There is no assurance that the value of Investments will increase, or that the investment objectives of any Fund will be achieved. The value of Investments and the income derived therefrom may fall as well as rise and investors may not recoup the original amount invested in a Fund. An investment should only be made by those persons who are able to sustain a loss on their investment.

Key Personnel Risk

The success of a Fund depends upon the ability of the Investment Manager to develop and implement investment strategies that achieve the Fund's investment objective. The operations of a Fund are substantially dependent upon the skill, judgment and expertise of the principals of the Investment Manager with respect to the trading activities of the Fund. In the event of the dissolution of the Investment Manager, or personnel changes thereat (including the removal, death or a permanent incapacity of a principal), the business of the relevant Fund could be adversely affected.

Operational Risk

The Company depends on the Investment Manager and its delegates to develop appropriate systems and procedures to control operational risk. These systems and procedures may not account for every actual or

potential disruption of the Company's operations. The Company's business is dynamic and complex. As a result, certain operational risks are intrinsic to the Company's operations, especially given the volume, diversity and complexity of transactions that the Company is expected to enter into daily. The Company's business is highly dependent on the ability of the Investment Manager and other delegates of the Company to process, on a daily basis, transactions across numerous and diverse markets. Consequently, the Company relies heavily on the Investment Manager's financial, accounting and other data processing systems. The ability of such systems to accommodate an increasing volume, diversity and complexity of transactions could also constrain the ability of the Company to properly manage its Funds. Systemic failures in the systems employed by the Investment Manager, the Administrator, and/or counterparties, exchanges and similar clearance and settlement facilities and other parties could result in mistakes made in the confirmation or settlement of transactions, or in transactions not being properly booked, evaluated or accounted for. These and other similar disruptions in operations may cause a Fund to suffer, among other things, financial loss, the disruption of its businesses, liability to third parties, regulatory intervention or reputational damage.

Legal and Regulatory Risk

The regulatory environment for collective investment schemes is evolving and changes therein may adversely affect the ability of the Company to obtain the leverage it might otherwise obtain or to pursue its investment strategies. In addition, the regulatory or tax environment for derivative and related instruments is evolving and may be subject to modification by government or judicial action which may adversely affect the value of the investments held by a Fund. The effect of any future regulatory or tax change on the Company or any Fund is impossible to predict.

Changes in Applicable Law

The Company is obliged to comply with various legal requirements, including requirements imposed by the securities laws, tax laws and pension laws in various jurisdictions. Legal, tax, and regulatory changes are likely to occur during the term of the Company and some of these changes may adversely affect the Company, perhaps materially. The financial services industry generally, and the activities of collective investment schemes and their managers, in particular, have been subject to intense and increasing regulatory scrutiny. Such scrutiny may increase the Company's exposure to potential liabilities and to legal, compliance, and other related costs and charges. Increased regulatory oversight may also impose additional administrative burdens on the Company and the Investment Manager, including, without limitation, responding to investigations and implementing new policies and procedures. Such burdens may direct the Investment Manager's time, attention, and resources from portfolio management activities.

In addition, securities and futures markets are subject to comprehensive statutes, regulations, and margin requirements. The Central Bank and other regulators, self-regulatory organisations, and exchanges are authorised to take extraordinary actions in the event of market emergencies. The regulation of derivatives transactions and funds that engage in such transactions is an evolving area of law and is subject to modification by government and judicial actions.

Investors should understand that the Company's business is dynamic and is expected to change over time. Therefore, the Company may be subject to new or additional regulatory constraints in the future. This Prospectus cannot address or anticipate every possible current or future regulation that may affect the Investment Manager, the Company, or their businesses. Such regulations may have a significant impact on the Shareholders or the operations of the Company, including, without limitation, restricting the types of investments the Company may make, requiring the Company to disclose the identity of its investors, or otherwise. The Investment Manager may cause a Fund to be subject to such regulations if it believes that an investment or business activity is in such Fund's interests, even if such regulations may have a detrimental effect on one or more Shareholders.

Liquidity Risk

It is possible that investments of a Fund may be subject to liquidity constraints in difficult market conditions. In such circumstances, it may be difficult to determine the appropriate valuation of Investments and the Fund's ability to sell or liquidate Investments at favourable times or for favourable prices may be restricted.

Market Risk

The Investments of a Fund are subject to general economic conditions, normal market fluctuations and the risks inherent in investment in international securities markets and there can be no assurances that appreciation in value will occur. Investment markets can be volatile and securities prices can change substantially due to various factors including, but not limited to, economic growth or recession, changes in interest rates, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity. Even if general economic conditions do not change, the value of an Investment in a Fund could decline if the particular industries, sectors or companies in which a Fund invests do not perform well or are adversely affected by events. The magnitude of these price fluctuations will be greater when the maturity of the outstanding securities is longer. Since investment in securities may involve currencies other than the base currency of a Fund, the value of a Fund's assets may also be affected by changes in currency rates and exchange control regulations, including currency blockage. Further, legal, political, regulatory and tax changes may also cause fluctuations in markets and securities prices.

Repurchase and Reverse Repurchase Agreements Risk

Where a Fund enters into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements it is exposed to credit risk. This can arise where the seller of a repurchase agreement fails to fulfil its commitment to repurchase the security in accordance with the terms of the agreement. In this instance a Fund may incur a loss to the extent that the proceeds realised on the sale of the securities are less than the repurchase price. Likewise, if the seller becomes insolvent, a bankruptcy court may determine that the securities do not belong to the Fund and may order that the securities be sold to pay off the seller's debts. A Fund may, therefore, experience both delays in liquidating the underlying securities and losses during the period while it seeks to enforce its rights thereto, including possible sub-normal levels of income and lack of access to income during the period and expenses in enforcing its rights.

Reverse repurchase agreements involve the risk that the market value of the securities sold by a Fund may decline below the prices at which the Fund is obliged to repurchase such securities under the agreement. In the event that the buyer of securities under a reverse repurchase agreement files for bankruptcy or proves insolvent, a Fund's use of proceeds from the agreement may be restricted pending the determination by the other party or its trustee or receiver whether to enforce the obligation to repurchase the securities.

Where repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements are entered into with companies related to the Investment Manager, these companies may have interests which conflict with those of a Fund in that they may act as principal or may provide banking, brokerage or other services to a Fund, thereby deriving benefit.

Securities Lending Risk

The Company on behalf of a Fund may engage in a securities lending programme through the Securities Lending Agent. Fund Investments can be lent to counterparties over a period of time. A default by the counterparty, or fall in the value of the collateral below that of the value of the securities lent may result in a reduction in the value of a Fund. Where securities lending transactions are entered into with companies related to the Investment Manager these companies may have interests which conflict with those of a Fund in that they may act as principal or may provide banking, brokerage or other services to a Fund, thereby deriving benefit.

Segregated Liability Risk

The Company is structured as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between its Funds. As a matter of Irish law, the assets of one Fund will not be available to meet the liabilities of another. However, the Company is a single legal entity that may operate or have assets held on its behalf or be subject to claims in other jurisdictions that may not necessarily recognise such segregation. Accordingly, there is no absolute certainty that the assets of any Fund of the Company will not be exposed to the liabilities of other Funds of the Company. As at the date of this Prospectus, the Directors are not aware of any existing or contingent cross-claim liability between any Funds of the Company.

Settlement Risk

A Fund may have dealing procedures which provide for the settlement of subscriptions monies after the cut-off time for receipt of Application Forms and/or Dealing Forms. The Fund will therefore bear the risk that investors fail to pay some or all of the relevant subscription monies or that such payments are not made within the timeframe set out in the relevant Supplement. The Company may pursue such investors to recover any losses suffered by the relevant Fund. However, the relevant Fund may suffer a loss if the Company is unable to recover these losses from such investors.

Systems Risk

The Company and the Funds depend on the Investment Manager to develop and implement appropriate systems for a Fund's activities. The operational infrastructure around the Company and the Funds relies extensively on computer programs and systems (and may rely on new systems and technology in the future) for various purposes including, without limitation, trading, clearing and settling transactions, evaluating certain financial instruments, monitoring its portfolio and net capital, and generating risk management and other reports that are critical to oversight of the Fund's activities. Certain of a Fund's and the Company's delegates' operations interface will be dependent upon systems operated by third parties, the Depositary, the Administrator, market counterparties and their sub-custodians and other service providers, and the Company may not be in a position to verify the risks or reliability of such third-party systems. These programs or systems may be subject to certain limitations, including, but not limited to, those caused by computer "worms", viruses and power failures. All operations are highly dependent on each of these systems and the successful operation of such systems is often out of the Company's or the relevant delegates' control. The failure of one or more systems or the inability of such systems to satisfy the Fund's growing businesses could have a material adverse effect on the Funds. For example, systems failures could cause settlement of trades to fail, lead to inaccurate accounting, recording or processing of trades, and cause inaccurate reports, which may affect the ability of a Fund to monitor its investment portfolio and risks.

Shareholder Concentration Risk

From time to time, a relatively large percentage of Shares of a Fund may be held by a small number of Shareholders. Redemptions by these Shareholders may reduce a Fund's liquidity, and make it difficult for remaining Shareholders to redeem their Shares in a timely manner. Redemptions of large shareholdings may require the Investment Manager to sell Investments at an inopportune time or prices, possibly resulting in a lower Net Asset Value per Share. Reduction in the size of a Fund could make it more difficult to generate a positive return or to recoup losses due to, among other things, reductions in the relevant Fund's ability to take advantage of particular investment opportunities or decreases in the ratio of its income to its expenses. In addition, there is a risk that the level of redemptions may become such that the remaining assets in the relevant Fund are not at a level that makes proper management of the Fund viable.

Suspension Risk

As outlined in "Dealing Day Risk" above, the Company may suspend calculation of the Net Asset Value and the subscription and redemption of Shares of one or more Funds under certain circumstances. During such

suspension the market price of a Fund's Investments may not reflect the Net Asset Value per Share. In the event that the Company has to suspend the subscription and/or redemption of Shares of a Fund, or if a stock exchange on which a Fund's underlying investments are traded is closed, it is expected that larger discounts or premiums could arise. In certain markets trading on the local exchange may be carried out by one or a small number of local market account holders. If such account holder(s) fail(s) to deliver stock or monies in relation to a trade, there is a risk of suspension in relation to Funds which effect their trading on the local market through such account holder(s). This risk may be increased where a Fund participates in a securities lending programme. Suspension in either case may increase the costs of the Fund.

Taxation Risk

The tax information provided in the section entitled "Taxation" is based on the law and practice of taxation as at the date of this Prospectus and is subject to change from time to time. Any change in the taxation legislation in Ireland or in any jurisdiction where a Fund is registered, listed, marketed or invested could affect the tax status of the Company and any Fund. It could also affect the value of a Fund's Investments in the affected jurisdiction, a Fund's ability to achieve its investment objective, and/or alter the after-tax returns to Shareholders. Where a Fund trades in FDI, these considerations may also extend to the jurisdiction of the governing law of the FDI and/or the relevant counterparty and/or to the markets to which the FDI provides exposure. The availability and value of any tax relief available to Shareholders depend on the individual circumstances of each Shareholder. The tax information provided in the section entitled "Taxation" is not exhaustive and does not constitute legal or tax advice. Prospective Shareholders should consult their tax advisers with respect to their particular tax situations and the tax effects of an investment in the Funds. Where a Fund invests in a jurisdiction where the tax regime is not fully developed or is not sufficiently certain, neither the Company, the Investment Manager, the Depositary nor the Administrator shall be liable to account to any Shareholder for any payment made or suffered by the Company or the affected Fund in good faith to a fiscal authority for taxes or other charges of the Company or the affected Fund notwithstanding that it is later found that such payments need not or ought not have been made or suffered.

Valuation Risk

The Net Asset Value of a Fund will be calculated by the Administrator based, to the extent possible, on prices obtained from independent third-party sources including exchanges. The fair market value of those assets of a Fund for which a third-party price is not available will be valued based on other sources deemed reliable by the Directors, in consultation with the Administrator. Investors should note that there is a risk that a Shareholder who redeems their Shares while a Fund holds particular assets may be paid an amount less or more than it would otherwise be paid if the actual value of such assets is higher or lower than the value provided to the Administrator. In addition, there is a risk that a subscription for Shares could dilute the underlying value of such assets for the other Shareholders if the actual value of such assets is higher than the value provided to the Administrator. There is also a risk that greater investment management fees and performance fees (to the extent that performance fees are payable by a Fund) may be paid by a Fund in respect of certain assets or liabilities of the Fund than would have been paid if the actual value of such assets or liabilities is lower or higher than the value determined for the purposes of calculating those fees and allocations. None of the Directors, the Investment Manager or the Administrator is under any liability (including any obligation to remit excess investment management fees or performance fees to a Fund or any of the Shareholders) if a price reasonably believed to be an accurate valuation of a particular asset of the Fund is found not to be such.

Volatility Risk

The Net Asset Value of certain Funds may be subject to a high degree of variation. The Investment Manager, on behalf of the, Directors will seek to manage the volatility of these Funds. However, Shareholders should be aware that Investments are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in securities.

Underlying Collective Investment Schemes Investment Risk

As a shareholder of underlying collective investment schemes, some of which may invest in underlying funds, a Fund will bear, along with other shareholders in an underlying collective investment scheme, its portion of the expenses of the underlying collective investment scheme including management, administration, custody and/or other fees. These fees will be in addition to the management, administration and custody fees and other expenses which a Fund bears directly in connection with its own operations. Investment in affiliated underlying collective investment schemes with the Investment Manager will be made on an arm's length basis. Where a Fund invests in an underlying collective investment scheme managed by the Investment Manager or its affiliates, and the Investment Manager or its affiliate, as the case may be, is entitled to receive a preliminary charge for its own account in respect of an investment in such underlying collective investment scheme, the Investment Manager or the affiliate, as appropriate, shall waive the preliminary charge. Where a commission is received by the Investment Manager by virtue of an investment in the shares of an underlying collective investment scheme, this commission will be paid into the property of the relevant Fund.

Potential Indemnity Risk in relation to certain sub-distribution arrangements

A sub-distributor and / or platform service provider, through which a Fund or Funds may be distributed could seek an indemnity from the Distributor in relation to certain losses which they might incur as a result of the negligence or failure of the Company or one of its service providers. The Distributor has been indemnified in turn by the Company in respect of payments it is obliged to make under such provisions. In most cases, the Company will be able to recover, in turn, from the relevant service provider or delegate whose acts or omissions caused the relevant loss. However, if the relevant service provider was to contest their liability, the Company could be obliged to pay out under the indemnity before receiving compensation, if any, from the relevant service provider. Furthermore, the indemnities provided to the sub-distributors could require compensation for a broader list of losses than would be covered under the relevant contract between the Company and the relevant service provider. The Company will use all reasonable efforts to limit these circumstances, where possible.

Potential implications of Brexit

On 23 June 2016 the United Kingdom held a referendum and voted to leave the European Union. This has led to volatility in the financial markets of the United Kingdom and more broadly across Europe and may also lead to weakening in consumer, corporate and financial confidence in such markets. The extent and process by which the United Kingdom will exit the European Union, and the longer term economic, legal, political and social framework to be put in place between the United Kingdom and the European Union are unclear at this stage and are likely to lead to ongoing political and economic uncertainty and periods of exacerbated volatility in both the United Kingdom and in wider European markets for some time. In particular, the decision made in the British referendum may lead to a call for similar referendums in other European jurisdictions which may cause increased economic volatility in the European and global markets. This mid to long term uncertainty may have an adverse effect on the economy generally and on the ability of the Company and its investments to execute their respective strategies and to receive attractive returns.

Leaving the European Union may also result in significant changes to law and regulation in the United Kingdom. It is not currently possible to assess the effect of these changes on the Company or the position of the Shareholders (although such changes may result in the management arrangements for the Company having to be re-structured). Investors should be aware that these and other similar consequences following from the referendum result may adversely affect the value of the Shares and the Company's performance.

Fund Specific Risk Factors

Bonds Risk

Investment in bonds is subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet principal and interest payments on the obligation (credit risk) and may also be subject to price volatility due to such factors as interest rate sensitivity, market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer and general market liquidity (market risk). Below Investment Grade bonds are more likely to react to developments affecting market and credit risk than more highly rated bonds, which react primarily to movements in the general level of interest rates. A Fund may invest in bonds from issuers with a range of credit worthiness. A default by the issuer of a bond may result in a reduction in the value of the Fund.

Cash interest rates vary over time, and the price of bonds will generally be affected by changing interest rates and credit spreads. The price of a fixed interest bond generally has an inverse relationship with interest rate movements, i.e., if interest rates increase, the price of a fixed interest bond will typically decrease, which can result in capital loss.

Although a Fund will seek to invest in bonds that trade in the secondary market, the secondary market for bonds can often be illiquid and therefore it may be difficult to achieve fair value on purchase and sale transactions. In addition, there is a risk that bonds which are nearing maturity may become illiquid. In such cases, it may become more difficult to achieve fair value on the purchase and sale thereof.

A Fund which invests in sovereign bonds is subject to a government's ability to pay, which is a function of a government's economic position. A country with a strong economy, manageable debt burden, stable currency, strong tax collection and positive demographics will likely have the ability to pay back its debt. This ability will usually be reflected in a strong credit rating by the major ratings agencies. On the other hand, a country with a weak economy, high debt burden, weak or volatile currency, little ability to collect taxes and poor demographics may find itself in a position where it is unable to pay back its debt.

Where a Fund intends to invest in corporate bonds either Investment Grade and/or Below Investment Grade bonds, investors should note that Below Investment Grade bonds could be rated in the lowest rating categories by S&P or by Moody's or could be unrated. Bonds rated in medium to low rating categories of internationally recognised rating services or unrated securities of comparable quality, commonly called junk bonds, are considered speculative and payments of principal and interest thereon may be questionable. In some cases, such bonds may be highly speculative, may have poor prospects for reaching Investment Grade standing and may be in default. As a result, investment in such bonds will entail greater speculative risks than those associated with investment in Investment Grade bonds (i.e., bonds rated at least BBB- (long term) or A3 (short term) by S&P or Baa3 (long term) or Prime 3 (short term) by Moody's, or a similar rating by another internationally recognised rating service).

Collateral Reinvestment Risk

The Fund could receive cash collateral as a result of its securities lending, derivatives or other trading activities. Where such cash collateral is reinvested there is a risk that the capital value of the collateral could decline due to a decline in the value of the underlying investment. This in turn may cause losses to the Fund because it is obliged to return collateral to the counterparty.

Credit Default Swaps Risk

The "buyer" in a credit default Swap is obligated to pay the "seller" a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract in return for a contingent payment upon the occurrence of a credit event with respect to an underlying reference obligation. Generally, a credit event means bankruptcy, failure to pay, obligation

acceleration or modified restructuring. If a credit event occurs, the seller typically must pay the contingent payment to the buyer, which is typically the "par value" (full notional value) of the reference obligation. The contingent payment may be a cash settlement or by physical delivery of the reference obligation in return for payment of the face amount of the obligation. A Fund may be either the buyer or seller in the transaction. If a Fund is a buyer and no credit event occurs, the Fund may lose its investment and recover nothing. However, if a credit event occurs, the buyer typically receives full notional value for a reference obligation that may have little or no value. A seller will receive a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the contract, which typically is between one month and five years, provided that no credit event occurs. If a credit event occurs, the seller may pay the buyer the full notional value of the reference obligation. The value of the reference obligation received by the seller, coupled with the periodic payments previously received, may be less than the full notional value it pays to the buyer, resulting in a loss of value to a Fund.

Credit default Swaps involve greater risks than if a Fund had invested in the reference obligation directly. In addition to general market risks, credit default Swaps are subject to liquidity risk and credit risk.

Depository Receipts Risk

Depository Receipts may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted. A Fund will not invest in any unlisted Depository Receipts or any Depository Receipt that the Investment Manager deems to be illiquid or for which pricing information is not readily available. Depository Receipts are generally sponsored; however, Depository Receipts may be unsponsored. The issuers of unsponsored Depository Receipts are not obligated to disclose material information and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the Depository Receipts.

Emerging Markets Risk

Where a Fund invests in or otherwise has exposure to emerging markets or emerging market securities the following additional risk factors may be relevant:

Political and economic factors

There is, in some emerging market countries, a higher than usual risk of nationalisation, expropriation or confiscatory taxation, any of which might have an adverse effect on the value of Investments in those countries. Emerging market countries may also be subject to higher than usual risks of political changes, government regulation, social instability or diplomatic developments (including war) which could adversely affect the economies of the relevant countries and thus the value of Investments in those countries. The economies of many emerging market countries can be heavily dependent on international trade and accordingly have been and may continue to be adversely affected by trade barriers, managed adjustments in relative currency values, other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade and international economic developments generally.

Counterparty risk and liquidity factors

There can be no assurance that there will be any market for any Investments acquired by a Fund or, if there is such a local market, that there will exist a secure method of delivery against payment which would, in the event of a sale by or on behalf of a Fund, avoid exposure to counterparty risk on the buyer. It is possible that, even if a market exists for such Investment, that market may be highly illiquid. Such lack of liquidity may adversely affect the value or ease of disposal of such Investments. There is a risk that counterparties may not perform their obligations and that settlement of transactions may not occur.

Legal factors

The legislative framework in emerging market countries for the purchase and sale of Investments and in

relation to beneficial interests in those Investments may be relatively new and untested and there can be no assurance regarding how the courts or agencies of emerging market countries will react to questions arising from a Fund's investment in such countries and arrangements contemplated in relation thereto. There is no guarantee that any arrangements made, or agreement entered into, between the Depositary and any correspondent (i.e., an agent, sub-Depositary or delegate) will be upheld by a court of any emerging market country, or that any judgement obtained by the Depositary or the Company against any such correspondent in a court of any jurisdiction will be enforced by a court of any emerging market country.

Reporting and valuation factors

There can be no guarantee of the accuracy of information available in emerging market countries in relation to Investments which may adversely affect the accuracy of the value of Shares in a Fund. Accounting practices are in many respects less rigorous than those applicable in more developed markets. Similarly, the amount and quality of information required for reporting by companies in emerging market countries is generally of a relatively lower degree than in more developed markets.

Exchange control and repatriation factors

It may not be possible for a Fund to repatriate capital, dividends, interest and other income from emerging market countries, or it may require government consents to do so. A Fund could be adversely affected by the introduction of, or delays in, or refusal to grant any such consent for the repatriation of funds or by any official intervention affecting the process of settlement of transactions. Economic or political conditions could lead to the revocation or variation of consent granted prior to investment being made in any particular country or to the imposition of new restrictions.

Settlement factors

There can be no guarantee of the operation or performance of settlement, clearing and registration of transactions in emerging market countries nor can there be any guarantee of the solvency of any securities system or that such securities system will properly maintain the registration of the Depositary or the Company as the holder of securities. Where organised securities markets and banking and telecommunications systems are underdeveloped, concerns inevitably arise in relation to settlement, clearing and registration of transactions in securities where these are acquired other than as direct investments. Furthermore, due to the local postal and banking systems in many emerging market countries, no guarantee can be given that all entitlements attaching to quoted and OTC traded securities acquired by a Fund, including those related to dividends, can be realised. Some emerging markets currently dictate that monies for settlement be received by a local broker a number of days in advance of settlement, and that assets are not transferred until a number of days after settlement. This exposes the assets in question to risks arising from acts, omissions and solvency of the broker and counterparty risk for that period of time.

Currency factors

The economies of emerging countries generally are heavily dependent upon international trade and, accordingly, have been and may continue to be adversely affected by trade barriers, exchange controls, managed adjustments in relative currency values and other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade. In this regard, Investments in emerging countries may involve risks of restrictive currency control regulations and currency conversion rates may be artificial to actual market values. Currency exchange rates in emerging markets may fluctuate significantly over short periods of time.

Custody factors

Local custody services remain underdeveloped in many emerging market countries and there is a transaction and custody risk involved in dealing in such markets. In certain circumstances a Fund may not be able to recover some of its assets. Such circumstances may include any acts or omissions or the liquidation,

bankruptcy or insolvency of a sub-custodian, retroactive application of legislation and fraud or improper registration of title. The costs borne by a Fund in investing and holding Investments in such markets will generally be higher than in organised securities markets.

Equity Risk

The market prices of equity securities owned by a Fund may go up or down, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. The value of a security may decline for a number of reasons that may directly relate to the issuer of the equities in question (for example, changes in an issuer's financial condition. In addition, changes in the specific economic or political conditions or changes in the general economic or political conditions can affect a security's or instrument's value. The values of equity securities also may decline due to general market conditions that are not specifically related to a particular company, such as real or perceived adverse economic conditions, changes in the general outlook for corporate earnings, changes in interest or currency rates, or adverse investor sentiment generally. A Fund may continue to accept new subscriptions and to make additional investments in equity securities even under general market conditions that the Investment Manager views as unfavourable for equity securities.

Forward Currency Exchange Contracts Risk

Forward Currency Exchange Contracts and Options thereon, unlike Futures Contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardised; rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated; there is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. For example, there are no requirements with respect to financial responsibility or segregation of customer funds or positions. In contrast to exchange-traded Futures Contracts, interbank traded instruments rely on the dealer or counterparty being contracted with to fulfil its contract. As a result, trading in interbank Forward Currency Exchange Contracts may be subject to more risks than Futures or Options trading on regulated exchanges, including, but not limited to, the risk of default due to the failure of a counterparty with which a Fund has a forward currency contract. Although a Fund may seek to trade with responsible counterparties, failure by a counterparty to fulfil its contractual obligation could expose the relevant Fund to unanticipated losses. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. There have been periods during which certain participants in these markets have quoted prices with an unusually wide spread between the price at which they were prepared to buy and that at which they were prepared to sell. Disruptions can occur in any currency market traded by a Fund due to unusually high or low trading volumes, political intervention or other factors. The imposition of controls by governmental authorities might also limit such forward trading to less than that which the Investment Manager would otherwise experience, to the possible detriment of a Fund. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to a Fund.

Futures Risk

Transactions in Futures involve the obligation to make, or to take, delivery of the underlying asset of the contract at a future date, or in some cases to settle the position with cash. They carry a high degree of risk. The low margins normally required in Futures trading permit a very high degree of leverage. As a result, a relatively small movement in the price of a Futures contract may result in a profit or loss which is high in proportion to the amount of funds actually placed as margin and may result in unquantifiable further loss exceeding any margin deposited. Futures trading in many contracts on Futures exchanges (although generally not in currencies) is subject to daily price fluctuation restrictions, commonly referred to as "daily limits", which prohibit the execution of Futures trades on any given day outside a prescribed price range based on the previous day's closing prices. Daily limits do not limit ultimate losses but may make it costly or impossible for the Investment Manager to liquidate a Futures position against which the market is moving. A series of "limit moves", in which the market price moves the "daily limit" with little or no trading taking place, could subject a

Fund to major losses.

Inflation-Linked Risk

Where a Fund seeks to deliver a return in excess of inflation, a period of low inflation or deflation will adversely affect any economy and as a consequence capital growth of the Fund may be limited or may not be achieved.

Loans Investment Risk

Where a Fund invests in fixed or floating-rate commercial bank loans from one or more financial institutions (“Lender(s)”) to a borrower (“Borrower”) by way of (i) assignment/transfer of or (ii) loan participation in the whole or part of the loan amount outstanding it will do so only where the loan qualifies as a money market instrument. The loans must therefore be capable of being freely traded and transferred. Where a Fund invests by way of participation, it will have a contractual relationship only with a Lender as grantor of the participation but not with the Borrower. The Fund can acquire a participatory interest only where the Lender(s) interpositioned between the Fund and the Borrower is determined by the Investment Manager to be creditworthy. When purchasing loan participation, the Fund assumes the economic risk associated with the Borrower and the credit risk associated with the Lender. Loan assignments typically involve a transfer of debt from the Lender to a third party. When purchasing loan assignments, the Fund assumes the credit risk associated with the Borrower only.

The Fund may invest in secured or unsecured loans. Loans that are fully secured offer the Fund more protection than an unsecured loan, in the event of non-payment of scheduled interest or principal. However, there is no assurance that the liquidation of collateral from a secured loan would satisfy the Borrower’s obligation. In addition, investments in loans through a direct assignment include the risk that if a loan is terminated, the Fund could become part owner of any collateral, and would bear the costs and liabilities associated with owning and disposing of the collateral. Loan participation typically represents direct participation in a loan to a Borrower and generally are offered by banks or other financial institutions or lending syndicates. A loan is often administered by an agent bank acting as agent for all holders. Unless, under the terms of the loan or other indebtedness, the Fund has direct recourse against the Borrower, the Fund may have to rely on the agent bank or other financial intermediary to apply appropriate credit remedies against a Borrower. The loans in which a Fund invested may not be rated by any internationally recognised rating service.

Options Risk

Options enable a Fund to take a position in an underlying security. The Option position can offset unfavourable price movements in the underlying security. Specific strategies are covered call writing and protective put buying. Use of these strategies can improve the yield on a security and may be employed to generate addition income or to hedge a security exposure.

Call Options

The seller (writer) of a call Option which is covered (i.e., the writer holds the underlying security) assumes the risk of a decline in the market price of the underlying security below the purchase price of the underlying security less the premium received, and gives up the opportunity for gain on the underlying security above the exercise price of the option. The seller of an uncovered call Option assumes the risk of a theoretically unlimited increase in the market price of the underlying security above the exercise price of the Option. The securities necessary to satisfy the exercise of an uncovered call Option may be unavailable for purchase, except at much higher prices, thereby reducing or eliminating the value of the premium. Purchasing securities to cover the exercise of an uncovered call Option can cause the price of the securities to increase, thereby exacerbating the loss. The buyer of a call option assumes the risk of losing its entire premium investment in the call Option.

Put Options

The seller (writer) of a put Option which is covered (i.e., the writer has a short position in the underlying security) assumes the risk of an increase in the market price of the underlying security above the sales price (in establishing the short position) of the underlying security plus the premium received, and gives up the opportunity for gain on the underlying security if the market price falls below the exercise price of the Option. The seller of an uncovered put Option assumes the risk of a decline in the market price of the underlying security below the exercise price of the Option. The buyer of a put Option assumes the risk of losing its entire investment in the put Option.

RQFII and Stock Connect Risk

Certain Funds may make investments that are tied economically to issuers from the People's Republic of China ("PRC"). This exposure to the Chinese market may be obtained via the Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor ("RQFII") scheme or via the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect program ("**Shanghai Stock Connect**") and the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect ("**Shenzhen Stock Connect**") (together "**Stock Connect**") within certain investment quotas as approved under and subject to applicable Chinese regulatory requirements.

RQFII Regulatory Risks

PRC investments through holders of an RQFII License are subject to applicable Chinese regulations and regulatory requirements (the "**RQFII Regulations**"), which are governed by PRC authorities, including the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("**CSRC**"), the State Administration of Foreign Exchange ("**SAFE**") and the People's Bank of China ("**PBOC**"). As the RQFII Regulations have a relatively short history and their application and interpretation remain relatively untested, there is uncertainty as to how they will be applied and interpreted by the PRC authorities or how regulators may exercise the wide discretionary powers given to them thereunder in future. Any changes to the relevant rules may have a material adverse impact on Shareholders' investment in the Company.

If a Fund invests through the RQFII scheme, it will be subject to some or all of the following additional risks, the details of which are contained at Appendix VI:

- (a) RQFII Quota Risks;
- (b) RQFII Repatriation Risks;
- (c) RQFII Custody Risks; and
- (d) PRC Brokerage Risks under RQFII regime.

Stock Connect Risks

If a Fund invests through Stock Connect, it will be subject to some or all of the following additional risks, the details of which are contained at Appendix VI:

- (a) Risks linked with dealing in securities in China via Stock Connect;
- (b) Pre-trade check risk;
- (c) Beneficial owner of the Eligible Securities risk;
- (d) Not protected by Investor Compensation Fund;
- (e) Restriction on Turnaround (day) Trading;
- (f) Quota risk;
- (g) Difference in trading day and trading hours;
- (h) Recalling of eligible stocks;

-
- (i) Trading costs;
 - (j) Clearing and settlement risk;
 - (k) Local market rules, foreign shareholding restrictions and disclosure obligations;
 - (l) No manual trade or block trade, order priority and execution issues;
 - (m) No off-exchange trading and transfers;
 - (n) Currency risks;
 - (o) Risk of ChinaClear default;
 - (p) Risk of HKSCC default;
 - (q) Ownership of Eligible Securities risk;
 - (r) Regulatory risk; and
 - (s) Taxation risk.

Russian Investment Risk

Russian laws relating to securities investments and regulations have been created on an ad-hoc basis and do not tend to keep pace with market developments leading to ambiguities in interpretation and inconsistent and arbitrary application. Monitoring and enforcement of applicable regulations is rudimentary. Russian rules regulating corporate governance either do not exist or are underdeveloped.

Small and Mid-Capitalisation (“Cap”) Companies Risk

The equity securities of small and mid-cap companies tend to be more volatile and less liquid than the equity securities of large companies. As small and mid-cap companies may experience more market price volatility than equity securities of larger companies, the Net Asset Value of any Funds which invest in small and mid-cap companies may reflect this volatility. Small and mid-cap companies, as compared with larger companies, may have a shorter history of operations, may not have as great an ability to raise additional capital, may have a less diversified product line making them susceptible to market pressure and may have a smaller public market for their shares. Investment in small and mid-cap companies may involve relatively higher investment costs and accordingly investment in Funds which invest in small and mid-cap companies should be viewed as a long-term investment. Such Funds may, however, dispose of an Investment made by it within a relatively short period of time; for example, to meet requests for redemption of Shares.

Swaps Risk

Swaps are entered into in an attempt to obtain a particular return without the need to actually purchase the reference asset. Swaps can be individually negotiated and structured to include exposure to a variety of different types of investments or market factors. Depending on their structure, Swaps may increase or decrease the Fund’s exposure to long-term or short-term interest rates, currency values, commodities, indices, or other factors such as security prices, baskets of securities, or inflation rates. Depending on how they are used, Swaps may increase or decrease the overall volatility of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. Swaps may embed an agreed fee or rate of return for the counterparty.

Most Swaps entered into by a Fund would require the calculation of the obligations of the parties to the agreements on a "net basis". Consequently, a Fund’s current obligations (or rights) under a Swap generally will be equal only to the net amount to be paid or received under the agreement based on the relative values of the positions held by each party to the agreement (the "net amount"). The risk of loss with respect to Swaps is limited to the net amount of payments that the Fund is contractually obligated to make. If the other party to a Swap defaults, a Fund’s risk of loss consists of any margin or the net amount of payments that the Fund is contractually entitled to receive if uncollateralised.

Warrants Risk

Warrants are similar to Options in that they give the holder the right but not the obligation to buy or sell stock

at a set price in the future. A Warrant guarantees the holder the right to buy (or sell) a specific number of shares at a specific price (the strike price) for a defined period of time. Unlike Options on equity securities that are listed and traded on exchanges, Warrants are usually issued by corporations through private transactions and typically trade over-the-counter. The general movement in the stock markets, prevailing and anticipated economic and general economic conditions, interest rate movements, strike level, time remaining to expiry could affect the value of a Warrant. The buyer of a Warrant assumes the risk of losing its entire investment in such Warrant.

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The Directors control the affairs of the Company and are responsible for the overall investment policy, which will be determined by them.

The Directors

The Company shall be managed and its affairs supervised by the Directors whose details are set out below. The Directors are all non-executive directors of the Company.

Paul McNaughton

(Chairman) (Irish): Paul McNaughton has over 30 years' experience in the banking/finance, fund management and securities processing industry, having previously spent 10 years with IDA (Ireland), both in Dublin and in the USA marketing Ireland as a location for multinational investment.

Paul established Bank of Ireland's IFSC Funds business before establishing Deutsche Bank's (now State Street) fund business in Ireland. Paul was overall Head of Deutsche Bank's Offshore Funds business, including their hedge fund administration businesses, primarily based in Dublin and the Cayman Islands, before assuming the role of Global Head of Deutsche Bank's Fund Servicing business worldwide. Paul left Deutsche Bank in August 2004 after the completion of the sale of Deutsche's global custody and funds businesses to State Street Bank.

Paul holds an Economics (Hons) degree from Trinity College Dublin. He was the founding Chairman of IF (Irish Funds Industry Association) and a member of the Irish Government Task Force on Mutual Fund Administration. He was instrumental in the growth of the funds business in Ireland both for traditional and alternative asset classes.

Paul is a director of the Irish Stock Exchange and acts as an independent director of a number of investment funds and other financial entities.

Brian Collins

(Irish): Brian Collins joined the Bank of Ireland in 1963. Following various junior positions he joined the newly formed Corporate Banking Division in 1972. There he had responsibility at various levels for relationships with the major US and Japanese entities establishing in Ireland. He also had periods dealing with the major Irish corporate entities. In 1986 he moved to Hong Kong to open and manage the Bank of Ireland office there. In 1992 he returned home to head up Bank of Ireland International Finance in the IFSC. In 1996 he moved from there to head up Bank of Ireland Securities Services, where he had a staff of 400, US\$120billion of client assets, and was in charge of the Bank's alliance with State Street. He retired from Bank of Ireland in 2004.

Brian is a former member of the Bank of Ireland Group Operational Risk Committee and is a former chair of the Irish Funds Industry Association. He is a Fellow of the Institute of Bankers in Ireland, is a graduate of Trinity College Dublin and holds several other non-executive directorships, mostly in the funds industry.

Justin Egan

(Irish): Justin is a Principal of Carne Global Financial Services. His areas of specialisation include product development, fund operations, regulation and compliance.

Prior to joining Carne in 2005, Justin was Head of Trustee Services and a Director of State Street Custodial Services (Ireland) Limited from 2003. From 2000 to 2003, he was a Director of State Street Fund Services (Ireland) Limited (formerly Deutsche International Fund Services (Ireland) Limited). He held several positions with State Street including Head of Market Data Services, Head of Valuations and Fund Accounting and Financial Controller.

Justin was a member of the Legal and Regulatory Committee of the Irish Funds Industry Association. He acts as an independent director to a number of investment funds. He qualified as a Chartered Accountant with KPMG (Fellow since 2003) and holds a Bachelor of Commerce Degree from University College, Dublin.

Joseph Kagan

(British): Joseph is Head of Legal at Hermes Investment Management, responsible for Hermes' in-house legal team. He joined Hermes in April 2010 as a Director in the Legal Team and was promoted to Head of Legal in January 2015. He is a director of the Company and Hermes Alternative Funds plc (Hermes' Irish alternative fund umbrella), and sits on Hermes' Private Debt Investment Committee in the capacity of independent observer.

Prior to joining Hermes, Joseph was in private practice at City law firm Berwin Leighton Paisner LLP for nine years, where he practised corporate and funds law. Joseph is qualified as a solicitor in England and Wales and as an attorney in South Africa. He holds a Bachelor of Arts and LL.B degree from the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg and a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree in economics from the University of Cape Town.

Harriet Steel

(British): Harriet is Head of Business Development at Hermes Investment Management, a member of the Executive Committee (ExCo) and an Executive Board Director. She joined the firm in 2011 with responsibility for Sales, Client Service, Marketing & Communications, and Product Strategy. Under her leadership, Hermes has built a fast-growing and profitable third-party business. As a member of ExCo, her responsibilities include development of corporate strategy and delivery of profitability. Appointed to the Board of Hermes in 2013, Harriet became the company's first female executive director.

Harriet's career in the City began in 1990 when she joined the global trading team at Bankers Trust, initially trading currency options and subsequently holding senior derivatives sales roles in Paris, London and New York before joining Morgan Stanley's fixed income group in 1996. In 2003 Harriet established Portico Advisors, an asset raising and marketing advisory firm for alternative investment managers, including hedge funds, private equity and real estate strategies, which she ran until joining Hermes.

Harriet acts as a mentor to female executives at Hermes, encouraging them to fulfil their potential and providing practical insight and guidance on how to achieve success in the City. Harriet is a regular commentator in the print and broadcast media on business, economic and diversity issues and, for the last four years, has been recognised as one of the top 100 women in European finance by Financial News.

Harriet holds a BA in Architecture from Princeton University.

Ian Kennedy

(British): Ian Kennedy is Chief Operating Officer at Hermes Investment Management, a member of the Executive Committee (ExCo), and an Executive Board Director. Ian joined Hermes in 2015, taking responsibility for Finance, IT, Legal, HR, Operations and Facilities. As COO, Ian's role is to ensure Hermes operates a best-in-class organisational infrastructure to support its clients, investment teams and business

development activities. As a member of ExCo, his responsibilities include development of corporate strategy and delivery of profitability.

Ian entered the City in 1992, joining Prudential Bache Ltd, initially as European accountant and subsequently as regional risk and control manager. In 2002, Ian joined Dryden Wealth Management as Finance Director, joining Fortis in 2005 when they acquired the firm. Ian became COO for the UK wealth management and private banking division, ultimately acting as interim CEO and leading its sale to BNP Paribas in 2009-10, where he then became Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer of BNP Paribas Wealth Management UK.

In 2012, Ian established InvestMe Financial Services LLC, one of the earliest firms in the UAE to be approved for investment advisory business activities by the Securities and Commodities Authority in Abu Dhabi. The firm was an active supporter of disadvantaged children in India, funding the creation of 11 schools in some of the poorest areas of the country.

Ian qualified as a chartered accountant with Arthur Andersen & Co and holds a BSc in Biochemistry from King's College London.

Ian Pascal

(British): Ian Pascal is Head of Marketing & Communications at Hermes Investment Management and a member of the firm's Strategy Group. Ian is responsible for all marketing and communications activities globally.

He joined Hermes in 2013 from Baring Asset Management where he was Head of Marketing & Communications for eleven years and the Chair of the firm's UK and Irish domiciled fund ranges. Prior to that, he led marketing at Old Mutual Asset Managers and Hill Samuel Asset Management.

Ian's career in financial services started at Barclays in the late seventies. Since then he has worked in a range of financial services sectors and companies, experiencing the first housing boom (and bust), Black Wednesday, the dotcom bubble and the global financial crisis along the way.

Ian is a director of the Company, Hermes Alternative Funds plc and Hermes Private Debt I GP Limited. He has an MBA from Henley Management College and is a member of the communications advisory council of Mosaic, the mentoring charity that seeks to create opportunities for young people growing up in our most deprived communities.

Promoter, Investment Manager and Distributor

The Company has appointed Hermes Investment Management Limited as investment manager pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Manager will be responsible for the management of the investment of the assets of each Fund of the Company in accordance with the investment objectives and policies described in this Prospectus and the Supplement for the relevant Fund, subject always to the supervision and direction of the Directors. The Company has also appointed Hermes Investment Management Limited as distributor. Hermes Investment Management Limited also acts as promoter of the Company.

The Investment Manager is indirectly wholly owned by the BT Pension Scheme. The Investment Manager is authorised by the FCA to carry on regulated activities in the United Kingdom and is subject to the rules of the FCA. The Investment Manager was incorporated under the laws of England and Wales and was established on 1 February 1990. As at 31 December 2016, funds under investment management and advice (excluding

stewardship services) of Hermes Investment Management Limited, together with its affiliates, totalled approximately Stg£28.5 billion.

The Investment Manager may, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, appoint one or more sub-investment managers to whom it may delegate all or part of the day to day conduct of its investment management responsibilities in respect of any Fund. Details of any sub-investment managers will, however, be provided to Shareholders on request and disclosed in the Company's periodic reports. The Investment Manager will arrange for the fees and expenses of any sub-investment manager to be paid out of the Investment Manager's fees.

If more than one sub-investment manager is appointed to a Fund, the Investment Manager shall allocate the assets of the Fund between the sub-investment managers in such proportions as it shall, at its discretion, determine.

CGRI Guidelines and Activities

The CGRI Guidelines inform the Investment Manager's investment beliefs and provide a framework for engagement with investee companies and the exercising of voting rights.

As relevant across the investment process, including stock selection, portfolio construction and risk management, the Investment Manager will take account of the CGRI Guidelines relevant to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. Good corporate governance standards are considered important in facilitating effective and prudent board decision making in the interests of a company's success. Poor corporate governance standards on the other hand, may result in actions, which in turn impact the share value of the issuing company. This could in turn affect the issuing company's ability to repay its debts and fulfil its obligations to pay its creditors the coupon and principal to which they are entitled.

Voting rights are exercised with a view to achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship and with the aim of supporting the delivery of long-term value in the Funds. In exercising its voting rights (either through the Investment Manager or a duly appointed agent), the Company intends to have due regard to relevant best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship and the protection of shareholder rights through company engagement.

The Company has appointed Hermes Equity Ownership Services Limited ("HEOS") to assist in CGRI Guideline matters with responsibility for engaging with investee companies on environmental, social or governance matters with the aim of improving performance and advising the Investment Manager how to vote, on behalf of the Company, proxy voting forms received from the entities in which the Funds invest. HEOS will vote in accordance with any CGRI Guidelines and HEOS' fees will be paid out of the assets of the Funds at the contracted price.

In fulfilling its commitment to being good stewards of those companies in which is invested through engagement and voting, the Investment Manager and HEOS may encounter potential conflicts of interest. The Company has adopted a specific conflicts of interest policy which ensures that appropriate processes are established to identify and manage such conflicts fairly and prioritise the long-term value of the companies concerned.

HEOS was incorporated under the laws of England and Wales on 30 June 2004. HEOS advises and represents pension funds and other long term investors in engagement with companies, voting and public policy issues. HEOS assists its clients in developing and implementing responsible asset management and ownership strategies.

Sub-Investment Manager

Hermes European Equities Limited serves as the sub-investment manager of the Hermes European Alpha Equity Fund and the Hermes Europe Ex-UK Equity Fund pursuant to a sub-investment management agreement dated 15 December 2011 between the Investment Manager and Hermes European Equities Limited, as may be amended from time to time. Hermes European Equities Limited manages the investment of the assets of Hermes European Alpha Equity Fund and Hermes Europe Ex-UK Equity Fund, subject to the general supervision of the Investment Manager. Hermes European Equities Limited's principal place of business is at Lloyds Chambers, 1 Portsoken Street, London E1 8HZ, England.

The Securities Lending Agent

The Securities Lending Agent may be appointed as the lending agent for the Company under the terms of a securities lending management agreement. Under the terms of that agreement, the Securities Lending Agent would be appointed to manage the Company's securities lending activities. The Directors may, at least annually, review the stock lending arrangements and associated costs.

The Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent and Company Secretary

Northern Trust International Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited has been appointed by the Company to act as administrator, registrar and transfer agent under the terms of the Administration Agreement as described in Material Contracts. Northern Trust International Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited has also been appointed as company secretary to the Company.

The Administrator is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 15 June 1990 and is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Northern Trust Corporation. Northern Trust Corporation and its subsidiaries comprise the Northern Trust Group, one of the world's leading providers of global custody and administration services to institutional and personal investors. As at 31 December 2016, the Northern Trust Group's assets under custody and administration totalled in excess of US\$6.7 trillion. The principal business activity of the Administrator is the administration of collective investment schemes.

The duties and functions of the Administrator include, inter alia, the calculation of the Net Asset Value and the Net Asset Value per Share, the keeping of all relevant records in relation to the Company as may be required with respect to the obligations assumed by it pursuant to the Administration Agreement, the preparation and maintenance of the Company's books and accounts, liaising with the Auditor in relation to the audit of the financial statements of the Company and the provision of certain Shareholder registration and transfer agency services in respect of shares in the Company.

The Administrator is not involved directly or indirectly with the business affairs, organisation, sponsorship or management of the Company and is not responsible for the preparation of this document other than the preparation of the above description and accepts no responsibility or liability for any information contained in this document except disclosures relating to it.

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Administrator is not aware of any conflicts of interest in respect of its appointment as administrator to the Company. If a conflict of interest arises, the Administrator will ensure it is addressed in accordance with the Administration Agreement, applicable laws and in the best interests of the Shareholders.

The Depositary

The Company has appointed Northern Trust Fiduciary Services (Ireland) Limited to act as Depositary to the Company.

The Depositary is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 5 July 1990. Its main activity is the provision of custodial services to collective investment schemes. The Depositary is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Northern Trust Corporation. Northern Trust Corporation and its subsidiaries comprise the Northern Trust Group, one of the world's leading providers of global custody and administration services to institutional and personal investors. As at 31 December 2016, the Northern Trust Group's assets under custody and administration totalled in excess of US\$6.7 trillion.

Under the terms of the Depositary Agreement, the Depositary may delegate its safekeeping obligations provided that (i) the services are not delegated with the intention of avoiding the requirements of the UCITS Regulations, (ii) the Depositary can demonstrate that there is an objective reason for the delegation and (iii) Northern Trust has exercised all due skill, care and diligence in the selection and appointment of any third-party to whom it wants to delegate parts of the services, and keeps exercising all due skill, care and diligence in periodic review and ongoing monitoring of any third party to whom it has delegated parts of its safekeeping services and of the arrangements of the third party in respect of the matters delegated to it. The liability of the Depositary will not be affected by virtue of any such delegation. The Depositary has delegated to its global sub-custodian, the Northern Trust Company, London branch, responsibility for the safekeeping of the Company's financial instruments and cash. The global sub-custodian proposes to further delegate these responsibilities to sub-delegates, the identities of which are set forth in Appendix V attached.

The Depositary Agreement provides that the Depositary shall be liable, (i) in respect of a loss of a financial instrument held in its custody (or that of its duly appointed delegate) unless it can prove that the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond the Depositary's reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable measures to the contrary, and (ii) in respect of all other losses as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations pursuant to the Regulations.

Legal Advisers

The Company has appointed Matheson, as its legal advisers.

Auditors

The Company has appointed Deloitte, Registered Auditors, Dublin, as its auditors.

Conflicts of Interest

Due to the widespread operations undertaken by the Directors, the Investment Manager, the Administrator and the Depositary and, where applicable, their respective holding companies, subsidiaries and affiliates (each an "Interested Party") conflicts of interest may arise. Subject to the provisions below, the Interested Parties may effect transactions where those conflicts arise and shall not (subject as below) be liable to account for any profit, commission or other remuneration arising. All such transactions must be in the best interests of Shareholders.

In the event that a conflict of interest does arise, the Directors will endeavour, so far as they are reasonably able, to ensure that it is resolved fairly and that investment opportunities are allocated on a fair and equitable basis.

Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the following conflicts of interest may arise:

- (i) an Interested Party may acquire or dispose of any Investment notwithstanding that the same or similar Investments may be owned by or for the account of or otherwise connected with the Company;
- (ii) an Interested Party may acquire, hold or dispose of Investments notwithstanding that such Investments had been acquired or disposed of by or on behalf of the Company by virtue of a transaction effected by the Company in which the Interested Party was concerned provided that the acquisition by an Interested Party of such Investments is effected as if negotiated on an arm's length basis and such Investments held by the Company are acquired on the best terms having regard to the interests of the Company;
- (iii) an Interested Party may deal with the Company as principal or as agent, provided that:
 - A. there is obtained a certified valuation of the transaction by a person approved by the Depositary (or the Directors in the case of a transaction with the Depositary) as independent and competent;
 - B. the transaction is executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange in accordance with the rules of such exchange; or
 - C. where A and B are not practical, execution is on terms which the Depositary (or the Directors in the case of a transaction with the Depositary) is satisfied conforms with the principle that the transaction is in the best interest of the Shareholders and is carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length;

The Depositary (or the Directors in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary or an affiliate of the Depositary) shall document how it has complied with A, B, or C above. Where transactions are conducted in accordance with C, the Depositary (or the Directors in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary or an affiliate of the Depositary) shall document its rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the principles outlined in this paragraph.

- (iv) certain of the Directors of the Company are or may in the future be connected with the Investment Manager and its affiliates. However, in their capacity as Directors of the Company, they will function as persons with independent fiduciary duties and will not be subject to the control of the Investment Manager. For the avoidance of doubt, the Directors shall not be liable to account to the Company in respect of such conflict, for example, as a result of receiving remuneration as directors or employees of the Investment Manager;
- (v) the Investment Manager's fee may be based on a percentage of the Net Asset Value of a Fund. The Investment Manager may provide valuation services to the Administrator (to assist in calculating the Net Asset Value of a Fund) in relation to Investments which are not listed or traded on a Regulated Market. This may result in a potential conflict of interest as the Investment Manager's fee will increase as the Net Asset Value of a Fund increases;
- (vi) the Company may invest in other collective investment schemes which may be operated and/or managed by an Interested Party. Where commission is received by the Investment Manager by virtue of an investment by the Company in the units/shares of any collective investment scheme, such commission will be paid into the property of the relevant Fund; and
- (vii) the Company may purchase or hold an Investment the issuer of which is an Interested Party or where an Interested Party is its adviser or banker.

Remuneration Policies and Practices

The Company is subject to remuneration policies, procedures and practices (together, the “Remuneration Policy”). The Remuneration Policy is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management. It is designed not to encourage risk-taking which is inconsistent with the risk profile of the Funds. The Remuneration Policy is in line with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Company and the Funds, and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest. The Remuneration Policy applies to staff whose professional activities have a material impact on the risk profile of the Company or the Funds, and ensures that no individual will be involved in determining or approving their own remuneration. The Remuneration Policy will be reviewed annually.

Decision-Making Process for Determining Remuneration Policy

Details of the up-to-date Remuneration Policy including a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated, the identity of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits are available via www.hermes-investment.com/remuneration-policy-hermes-investment-fund-plc. The remuneration policy summary will be made available for inspection and a paper copy may be obtained, free of charge, at the registered office of the Company.

Meetings

Shareholders in the Company will be entitled to attend and vote at general meetings of the Company. All general meetings of the Company shall be held in Ireland and at least one general meeting of the Company shall be held in each year as the Company’s annual general meeting. At least twenty-one (21) days’ notice (inclusive of the day on which the notice is served or deemed to be served and of the day for which the notice is given) shall be given to Shareholders. The notice shall specify the place, day and hour of the meeting and the terms of the resolutions to be proposed. A proxy may attend on behalf of any Shareholder.

Accounts and Information

The Company’s accounting period ends on 31 December in each year, and half-yearly reports will be prepared to each 30 June.

The Company prepares an annual report and audited financial statements within four months of the end of the financial period to which they relate, i.e., by 30 April of each year. Copies of the half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements (made up to 30 June) are also prepared within two months of the end of the half year period to which they relate, i.e., by 31 August of each year. Copies of the annual report and audited financial statements and half-yearly report and unaudited financial statements will be sent, on request, to Shareholders.

Copies of the Prospectus, Supplements, annual and half-yearly reports of the Company may be obtained from the Company at its registered office at the address given under “Directory”. Alternatively, these can be viewed on the Investment Manager’s website at www.hermes-investment.com.

VALUATION, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND REDEMPTIONS

Calculation of Net Asset Value

The Net Asset Value of each Fund is expressed in its base currency. The calculation of the Net Asset Value of each Fund and the Net Asset Value attributable to each Share Class thereof will be carried out by the Administrator in accordance with the requirements of the Articles, and details are set out under the heading “Statutory and General Information” below. Except when the determination of the Net Asset Value of any Fund has been suspended or postponed in the circumstances set out under the heading “Temporary Suspensions” below, the calculation of the Net Asset Value of each Fund, the Net Asset Value per Share (and, where there is more than one Share Class of a Fund, the Net Asset Value attributable to each Share Class and the Net Asset Value per Share per Share Class) will be prepared as at each Valuation Point and will be available to Shareholders on request. The Net Asset Value per Share per Share Class may differ between each Share Class of a Fund. The Price (as defined below) shall also be made public at the offices of the Administrator during normal business hours and will be published daily on the Investment Manager’s website at www.hermes-investment.com and will be kept up to date. The Net Asset Value per Share may also be published in such newspapers and/or other publications as may be necessary where the Company is registered in jurisdictions outside Ireland and Shareholders in the relevant jurisdictions will be notified where such publication takes place.

The Net Asset Value attributable to any Share Class of a Fund will be determined by deducting the share of liabilities of that Share Class from its share of the assets of the Fund. The Net Asset Value of each Share of each Share Class will be determined by dividing the Net Asset Value attributable to the class by the number of Shares of that Share Class and rounding the result to four decimal places.

Where there are different Share Classes of a Fund, the relevant Supplement shall state whether or not a hedging policy is being adopted in respect of any Share Class of such Fund. The costs and liabilities/benefits arising from instruments entered into for the purposes of hedging the currency exposures for the benefit of a Share Class of a Fund shall be attributable exclusively to that Share Class.

In calculating the Net Asset Value, the Administrator shall not be liable for any loss suffered by the Company by reason of any error resulting from any inaccuracy in the information provided by any third party pricing service that the Administrator is directed to use by the Company in accordance with the Company’s Valuation Policy.

In calculating the Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share, the Administrator shall not be responsible for the accuracy of financial data, opinions or advice furnished to it by the Company, or its delegates, including an external valuer, prime broker(s), market makers and/or independent third party pricing services. The Administrator may accept, use and rely on prices provided to it by the Company or its delegates or other agreed independent third party pricing services for the purposes of determining the Net Asset Value and Net Asset Value per Share and shall not be liable to the Company, the Investment Manager, the Custodian, an external valuer, any Shareholder or any other person in so doing by reason of any error in the calculation of the Net Asset Value resulting from any inaccuracy in the information provided by the Company its delegates, an external valuer or other independent third party pricing services or its delegates that the Administrator is directed to use by the Company or an external valuer in accordance with the Company’s Valuation Policy. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Administrator has not been retained to act as external valuer or independent valuation agent.

In the event that there is an error in the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Company or the Fund which results in a Shareholder receiving proceeds from the Company, the Company reserves the right to seek to recover from such Shareholder any excess amount recovered by them or to re-issue a contract note with the correct Net Asset Value of the Company or Fund.

Single Swinging Pricing

Shares in each Fund (unless otherwise stated in the relevant Supplement) will be issued and redeemed at a single price (the "Price") (excluding subscription or redemption charges, if any) which will be the Net Asset Value per Share, which may be adjusted on any Dealing Day in the manner set out below depending on whether or not the relevant Fund is in a Net Subscription Position or in a Net Redemption Position on such Dealing Day. Where there is no dealing on the Fund or Share Class of the Fund on any Dealing Day, the Price will be the Net Asset Value per Share unadjusted.

The basis on which the Investments are valued for the purpose of calculating the buying and selling price of Shares is as stipulated in the Articles. The total proceeds of the sale of an Investment may be less than, and the total purchase price of an Investment may be more than, the last traded price (or the bid price where set out in the relevant Fund Supplement) used in calculating the Share price, for example, due to dealing charges, or through dealing at prices other than the last traded price. Under certain circumstances (for example, large volumes of deals) this may have an adverse effect on the Shareholders' interest in a Fund. In order to mitigate this effect, called "dilution", the Directors have the power to apply a dilution adjustment ("Dilution Adjustment"). A Dilution Adjustment is an adjustment to the Share price. The Directors shall comply with the Central Bank's requirements in its application of any such Dilution Adjustment.

The Dilution Adjustment for each Fund will be calculated by reference to the estimated costs of dealing in the underlying Investments of that Fund, including any dealing spreads ("Spreads"), commissions and transfer taxes.

Dilution Adjustment and Large Deals

In the event of the Fund being in a Net Subscription Position on any Dealing Day, the Company may make a Dilution Adjustment to the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Share Classes to cover the Duties and Charges and Spreads, being the costs involved in rebalancing the Fund's portfolio in respect of the net issue of Shares on that Dealing Day.

In the event of the Fund being in a Net Redemption Position on any Dealing Day, the Company may make a Dilution Adjustment to cover the Duties and Charges and Spreads, being the costs involved in rebalancing the Fund's portfolio in respect of the net redemption of Shares on that Dealing Day.

The purpose of any Dilution Adjustment would be to limit the impact of trading costs on the value of a Fund.

The need to apply a Dilution Adjustment will depend on the volume of sales (where they are issued) or redemptions (where they are cancelled) of Shares. It may also depend on the nature of a particular Fund (i.e. whether it invests primarily in equities or bonds). The Directors may apply a Dilution Adjustment on the issue and redemption of such Shares if, in its opinion, the existing Shareholders (for sales) or remaining Shareholders (for redemptions) might otherwise be adversely affected, and if applying a Dilution Adjustment, so far as practicable, is fair to all Shareholders and potential Shareholders. In particular, the Dilution Adjustment may be applied in circumstances where:

- (a) over a dealing period a Fund has experienced a large level (as determined by the Directors) of net issues or redemptions relative to its size;

-
- (b) a Fund is in continual decline (i.e., is experiencing a net outflow of redemptions); and
 - (c) in any other case where the Directors are of the opinion that the interests of the Shareholders require the imposition of a Dilution Adjustment.

The Dilution Adjustment will involve adding to, when the Fund is in a Net Subscription Position, and deducting from, when the Fund is in a Net Redemption Position, the Net Asset Value per Share such figure as the Directors consider represents an appropriate figure (not exceeding 3.5% of the Net Asset Value per Share) to meet the relevant Duties and Charges and Spreads. The resultant amount will be the Price at which all subscriptions and redemptions (including both seeded and unseeded Share Classes) occurring on the relevant Dealing Day will be made.

The Price of each Share Class of the Fund will be calculated separately but any Dilution Adjustment will in percentage terms affect the Price of each Share Class in an identical manner.

On any occasion when a Dilution Adjustment is not made there may be an adverse impact on the total assets of the relevant Fund which may otherwise constrain the future growth of that Fund. It should be noted that as dilution is directly related to the inflows and outflows of monies from a Fund, it is not possible to predict accurately whether or not dilution will occur at any particular future point in time, and how frequently the Directors will need to make such a Dilution Adjustment.

The application of this pricing methodology will comply with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Subscriptions

The Directors may issue Shares of any Share Class of any Fund and on such terms as they may from time to time determine.

Shares shall be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share plus any charges as specified in the relevant Supplement. All Shares will be in registered form and evidenced by entry on the Company's register of Shareholders and confirmations of ownership in writing will be issued to Shareholders. No share certificates will be issued.

Under the Articles, the Directors are given authority to effect the issue of Shares and have absolute discretion to accept or reject in whole or in part any application for Shares without assigning any reason therefore. The Directors have power to impose such restrictions as they think necessary to ensure that no Shares are acquired by any person which might result in the legal and beneficial ownership of Shares by persons who are not Qualified Holders or expose the Company to adverse tax or regulatory consequences.

If an application is rejected, any monies received will be returned to the applicant (minus any handling charge incurred in any such return) as soon as possible by telegraphic transfer (but without interest, costs or compensation).

No Shares of any Fund will be issued or allotted during a period when the determination of Net Asset Value of that Fund is suspended.

All subscriptions will be dealt on a forward pricing basis, i.e., by reference to the Price for Shares calculated as at the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day. Any applications received after the cut-off time specified

in the relevant Supplement will normally be held over until the next Dealing Day but may be accepted for dealing on the relevant Dealing Day, at the discretion of the Directors on an exceptional basis only (provided the application is received by the Administrator before the relevant Valuation Point).

Account Opening and Subsequent Subscriptions

All applicants applying for the first time for Shares in the Company must complete (or arrange to have completed under conditions approved by the Directors) and sign the original Application Form prescribed by the Directors in relation to the Company and the relevant Share Class of a Fund and send the original signed Application Form by post to the Administrator. The Application Form may also be concurrently submitted by fax, to expedite an account setup process. Subscriptions will be permitted using the faxed Application Form but no redemptions will be allowed until the Administrator has received and reviewed the original posted Application Form and supporting documentation in relation to money laundering prevention checks.

Subsequent dealings by existing Shareholders may be made by completing a Dealing Form, which may be submitted by fax without the requirement to submit original documents or otherwise in writing as may be prescribed by the Directors, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, from time to time provided that there has been no change in the relevant details of the Shareholder. Subsequent dealings may also be made by electronic instruction methods, which must be pre-agreed with the Administrator. Application Forms and Dealing Forms may be obtained from the Company or the Administrator. Application Forms, Dealing Forms and electronic instruction methods shall (save as determined by the Directors) be irrevocable and should be sent to the Administrator by the cut-off time specified in the relevant Supplement.

Dealing Forms and electronic instruction methods are considered in greater detail in the “Dealing Form and Electronic Instruction” section below.

Failure to provide the original Application Form and supporting documentation in relation to money laundering prevention by such time may, at the discretion of the Company, result in the compulsory redemption of the relevant Shares. However, Shareholders will not receive the proceeds of any redemption of Shares or any dividend payments until the original Application Form has been received and anti-money laundering procedures have been completed. Furthermore, in such circumstances, proceeds of that redemption and any sums payable by way of dividend to Shareholders remain an asset of the relevant Fund until such time as the Administrator has verified the Shareholder’s identity to its satisfaction, following which such redemption proceeds and dividend will be paid.

Subscription Price

Shares will be issued on each Dealing Day at the relevant Price.

The latest Price for Shares will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the following website: www.hermes-investment.com.

Fractions

Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the Price for one Share, provided, however, that fractions shall not be less than four decimal points or such number of decimal points of a Share as the Directors may determine from time to time. Subscription monies, representing less than the relevant fraction of a Share will not be returned to the applicant but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid to the Administrator by BACS, CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic transfer to the bank account specified at the time of dealing (except where local banking practices do not allow electronic bank transfers). Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Company in consultation with the Administrator. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscriptions may be accepted in a currency other than the designated currency of the relevant Share Class at the discretion of the Administrator (see section headed "Currency of Payment and Foreign Exchange Transactions").

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received by the Administrator by the time specified in a Supplement in relation to a Fund. If payment in full in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Company and/or the Administrator may cancel the allotment and the Shareholder shall indemnify the Company for any loss suffered by the Company as a result of a failure by the Shareholder to pay the subscription monies by the relevant time. In addition, the Company will have the right to sell all or part of the applicant's holding of Shares in a Fund in order to meet these charges.

The Company may temporarily borrow an amount equal to the subscription, subject to the Fund's borrowing limit of 10% of its Net Asset Value, and invest the amount borrowed in accordance with the investment objective and policies of the Fund. Once the required subscription monies have been received, the Company will use this to repay the borrowings. In the event of any delay in the settlement of the investor's subscription monies, the Company reserves the right to charge that Shareholder for any interest or other costs incurred by the Company as a result of this borrowing. If the Shareholder fails to reimburse the Company for those charges, the Company will have the right to sell all or part of the investor's holdings of Shares in any Fund in order to meet those charges and/or to pursue that Shareholder for such charges.

The Company reserves the right to reverse any allotment of Shares in the event of a failure by the Shareholder to settle the subscription monies on a timely basis. In such circumstances, the Company shall compulsorily redeem any Shares issued and the Shareholder shall be liable for any loss suffered by the Company in the event that the redemption proceeds are less than the amount originally subscribed for.

Initial Offer Period

Applications for Shares during the Initial Offer Period must be received during the Initial Offer Period. Subscription monies must be received within three business days thereafter. All applicants applying for Shares during the Initial Offer Period must complete (or arrange to have completed under conditions approved by the Directors) the Application Form and Dealing Form prescribed by the Directors in relation to the relevant Share Class of the Fund. Completed Application Forms and Dealing Forms should be sent to the Administrator.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, subscription monies received during the Initial Offer Period may be returned to investors and the launch of the Fund or a Share Class postponed in the event that, in the Directors' opinion, insufficient monies are received during the Initial Offer Period to launch the Fund or Share Class as a viable concern. Details of the Initial Offer Price per Share for all Share Classes will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company

The Company has established an Umbrella Cash Account designated in different currencies at umbrella level

in the name of the Company. All subscriptions, redemptions or dividends payable to or from the relevant Fund will be channelled and managed through such Umbrella Cash Accounts and no such accounts shall be operated at the level of each individual Fund. However, the Company will ensure that the amounts within an Umbrella Cash Account whether positive or negative can be attributed to the relevant Fund in order to comply with the requirement as set out in the Instrument that the assets and liabilities of each Fund are kept separate from all other Funds and that separate books and records are maintained for each Fund in which all transactions relevant to a Fund are recorded.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Company and will be treated as an asset of the relevant Company upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the relevant Company with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Company until such Shares are issued as of the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore, in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Any failure to supply the Company with any documentation requested by it for anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures may result in a delay in the settlement of redemption proceeds or dividend monies. In such circumstances and where a redemption request is received, the Company will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and, therefore, shall remain an asset of the relevant Fund. The redeeming Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the relevant Fund until such time as the Company is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund or the Company, there is no guarantee that the Fund or the Company will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors / Shareholders due redemption / dividend monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore, in such circumstances, the investor/ Shareholder may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor / Shareholder.

Therefore, a Shareholder is advised to ensure that all relevant documentation requested by the Company or its delegate in order to comply with anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures is submitted to the Company or its delegate promptly on subscribing for Shares in the Company.

In the event of the insolvency of a Fund, recovery of any amounts to which other Funds are entitled, but which may have transferred to the insolvent Fund as a result of the operation of the Umbrella Cash Account, will be subject to the principles of Irish trust law and the terms of the operational procedures for the Umbrella Cash Account. There may be delays in effecting and/or disputes as to the recovery of such amounts, and the

insolvent Fund may have insufficient funds to repay amounts due to other Funds.

Income Equalisation

In accordance with the provisions of the Company's Articles of Association, each Fund operates equalisation in relation to all Share Classes. This means that a Shareholder who has purchased Shares during a Distribution Period will receive a distribution made up of two amounts;

- (a) income that has accrued from the date of purchase; and
- (b) equalisation, which represents a return of capital.

The effect is that income is distributed to Shareholders in proportion to the duration of their ownership of Shares of a Fund in the relevant Distribution Period.

Equalisation will be calculated on each Dealing Day at each Valuation Point during a Distribution Period. All Shares purchased during a Distribution Period will contain in their Net Asset Value per Share an "equalisation rate", which represents a proportion of the income (if any) of a Fund attributable to the relevant Share Class that has accrued (but has not been distributed) from the beginning of the Distribution Period up to the date of issue of such Share.

The amount of equalisation is therefore reflected in the Price of each Share on each Dealing Day and is refunded to Shareholders as part of the first distribution after their subscription for Shares. Such returned equalisation may be treated as a return of capital for tax purposes depending on the tax rules in the country where a Shareholder pays tax. Shareholders of all Share Classes who redeem their Shares will receive an amount that will include the income accrued to the date of redemption and which may be treated as income for tax purposes, subject to the tax rules in the country where a Shareholder pays tax.

Anti-Money Laundering

Measures provided for in the Criminal Justice (Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing) Act 2010 and 2013 (the "Criminal Justice Acts"), as may be amended, which are aimed towards the prevention of money laundering and counter terrorist financing require a subscriber to verify his/her identity to the Company.

An individual may be required to produce a copy of a passport or identification card duly certified by a public authority such as a notary public, the police or the ambassador in their country of residence, together with two items of evidence of their address such as a utility bill or bank statement. In the case of corporate applicants this may require production of a certified copy of the Certificate of Incorporation (and any change of name), Memorandum and Articles of Association (or equivalent), and the names and addresses of all directors and beneficial owners (who may also be required to provide proof of identity). Updated anti-money laundering documentation may be requested from Shareholders where required from time to time.

In the event of delay or failure by the applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes or for other purposes required in order for the Company to comply with the Criminal Justice Acts, the Administrator may take such action as it sees fit including refusing to accept the application and all subscription monies. No redemption proceeds will be paid nor will any interest accrue thereto if the Shareholder fails to produce such information. Neither the Company, the Directors, the Depository, the Investment Manager nor the Administrator shall be liable to the subscriber or Shareholder where an application for Shares is not processed or Shares are compulsorily redeemed in such circumstances. If an application is refused, the Administrator will return application money or the balance thereof by telegraphic transfer in accordance with any applicable laws to the

account from which it was paid at the cost and risk of the applicant. The Administrator may refuse to pay redemption monies to such investors until they comply with such applicable verification and identification standards.

In connection with the establishment of anti-money laundering/counter terrorist financing procedures, the Directors may implement additional restrictions on the transfer or dealing in Shares. The Directors may impose additional requirements from time to time to comply with all applicable anti-money laundering/counter terrorist financing laws and regulations.

Each applicant for Shares acknowledges that the Administrator shall be indemnified and held harmless against any loss arising as a result of failure to process his application for, or request for the redemption of Shares, if such information and documentation has been properly requested by the Administrator and has not been provided by the applicant. In addition, if an application is refused, subscription monies will only be returned if such return is permissible under Irish money laundering and counter terrorist financing laws.

The details given above are by way of example only and the Administrator reserves the right to request such documentation as is necessary to verify the identity of the applicant and to ensure compliance by the Company with its obligations under the Criminal Justice Acts.

Data Protection

Prospective investors should note that, by completing the Application Form and the Dealing Form, they are providing to the Company personal information which may constitute personal data as defined in the Data Protection Legislation and they are giving their explicit consent to the processing of such personal data as described in this section, the Application Form and the Dealing Form. Further, by completing the Application Form and the Dealing Form, they are confirming that they have fully explained to any third party whose personal data is disclosed by them to the Company the purposes and use for which that information has been obtained and how the information may be used, in the same detail as set out in this Prospectus and that each such person has explicitly consented to such.

For the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the data controller in relation to any personal data of prospective investors is the Company.

This data will be used for the purposes set out the Application Form and the Dealing Form and for matters including administration of the investors account, transfer agency, statistical analysis and research. Furthermore, by signing the Application Form and the Dealing Form, investors acknowledge that they are providing their consent to the Company, its delegates and its or their duly authorised agents/data processors and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies obtaining, holding, using, disclosing and processing the data for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) to manage and administer the investor's holding in the Company and any related accounts on an on-going basis and to contact prospective investors by post, telephone, e-mail, fax or other means regarding their investments and financial needs;
- (b) for any other specific purposes where the investor has given specific consent;
- (c) to carry out statistical analysis and market research;

-
- (d) to comply with legal and regulatory obligations applicable to the investor and the Company;
 - (e) for disclosure to the US Internal Revenue Service to meet the Company's obligations under FATCA as further disclosed in the section entitled "Taxation" below; and/or
 - (f) for other legitimate business interests of the Company.

Such personal data may be processed by:

- (a) the Company, its delegates and its or their agents/data processors and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies;
- (b) third parties including technology providers, legal advisers, financial advisers, auditors, the Revenue Commissioners, the Garda Síochána and regulatory bodies including but not limited to the Central Bank; and/or
- (c) any third parties who provide services to the Company.

The processing of such personal data may include the transfer of data out of the EEA to a country which does not have equivalent data protection to that of the EEA including, without limitation, the US. By submitting personal data, a prospective investor agrees to this transfer, storing or processing.

Pursuant to Data Protection Legislation, investors have a right of access to their personal data kept by the Company. The Company may charge a fee for this which will not exceed €6.35. Investors also have a right to amend and rectify any inaccuracies in their personal data held by the Company, the right to object to the use of their data and the right to block any specific uses of their data by making a request to the Company in writing to The Data Protection Officer, Hermes Investment Management Limited, Lloyds Chambers, 1 Portsoken Street, London E1 8HZ, United Kingdom.

The Company undertakes to hold any personal information provided by investors in accordance with Data Protection Legislation.

By signing the Application Form and the Dealing Form, prospective investors consent to the recording of telephone calls that the Company make to and receive from the Administrator, the Depositary or the Investment Manager and their delegates or duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for record keeping, security and/or training purposes. Prospective investors also consent to the Company or the Investment Manager sending information about other investment services to them by letter, telephone or other reasonable means of communication. Prospective investors have the right not to receive such information.

Redemptions

Shareholders may redeem their Shares in any Fund on any Dealing Day (save during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value is suspended) on furnishing to the Administrator a redemption request.

All redemption requests are dealt with on a forward pricing basis, i.e., by reference to the Price for Shares calculated at the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day. If a redemption request is received after the cut-off time specified in the relevant Supplement it shall (unless otherwise determined by the Directors on an

exceptional basis only and provided it is received by the Administrator prior to the Valuation Point) be treated as a request for redemption on the Dealing Day following such receipt and Shares will be redeemed at the Price for that day. Where the Company receives in respect of any Dealing Day requests for redemption or switching which in the aggregate amount to more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of any Fund, the Directors may reduce each such request for redemption or switching of Shares of the relevant Fund pro rata so that all such requests cover no more than 10% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund and shall treat the redemption or switching requests as if they were received on each subsequent Dealing Day until all the Shares in the relevant Fund to which the original request related have been redeemed. If redemption or switching requests are so carried forward, the Directors shall procure that the Shareholders whose dealings are affected thereby are promptly informed.

Dealing Form and Electronic Instruction

All applicants seeking to redeem Shares must complete (or arrange to have completed under conditions approved by the Directors) and sign a Dealing Form, which may be obtained from the Administrator or Investment Manager. Completed Dealing Forms should be sent to the Administrator by the cut-off time specified in the relevant Supplement.

Redemption requests will only be accepted where cleared funds and completed documents are in place from the original subscriptions including original Application Forms and anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

Dealing Forms shall (save as determined by the Directors) be irrevocable and may be sent by fax at the risk of the relevant Shareholder.

Electronic instruction methods must be pre-agreed with the Administrator. Electronic instructions shall (save as determined by the Directors) be irrevocable and are sent at the risk of the relevant Shareholder.

Redemption Price

Shares will be redeemed on each Dealing Day at the relevant Price.

The latest Price for Shares will be available during normal business hours every Business Day at the office of the Administrator and will be published daily on the following website www.hermes-investment.com.

Fractions

Apart from circumstances in which a Shareholder is redeeming his entire holding of Shares in the Fund:

- (a) fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the redemption monies for Shares represents less than the Price for one Share, provided however that fractions shall not be less than four decimal points or such number of decimal points of a Share as the Directors may determine from time to time; and
- (b) redemption monies representing less than the relevant fraction of a Share will not be returned to a Shareholder but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of denomination of the relevant Share Class. Redemptions

may be paid in another currency at the request of a Shareholder and at the Administrator's discretion (see section headed "Currency of Payment and Foreign Exchange Transactions" in the Prospectus).

Timing

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will be paid by the time specified in a Supplement in relation to a Fund provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator. In exceptional circumstances, and at the discretion of the Directors, redemption proceeds in respect of Shares may be paid at a later date provided that payment on such date is in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Any failure to supply the Company or the Administrator with any documentation requested by them for anti-money laundering purposes, as described above, may result in a delay in the settlement of redemption proceeds. In such circumstances, the Administrator will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption shall remain an asset of the Fund and the Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the Company until such time as the Administrator has verified the Shareholder's identity to its satisfaction, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

Switching

Shareholders of any Share Class within a Fund may switch free of charge to another Share Class within this Fund or to the same or another Share Class of another Fund as the Directors may permit, subject to meeting the specific requirements set out in the relevant Supplement for the relevant Share Class.

Shareholders of any Share Class within a Fund other than the Class T Shares may switch free of charge to another Share Class within the Fund or to the same or another Share Class of another Fund as the Directors may permit. Shareholders may not switch into or out of Class T Shares.

Shareholders can only switch into Class Z Shares if they have a Client Agreement in place.

On the establishment of any new Fund (or Share Class thereof) the Directors shall specify the switching rights relating to such Fund (or Share Class thereof).

Switching may be effected by submission of a Dealing Form to the Administrator or by such other means, such as by means of written instructions, as the Administrator may prescribe from time to time where such means are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

If the switch would result in the Shareholder holding a number of Shares in the original Share Class or Fund with a value of less than the Minimum Holding, the Administrator may, at its discretion, convert the whole of the applicant's holding of Shares in the Share Class or Fund or refuse to effect any switch. No switches will be made during any period in which the rights of Shareholders to require the redemption of their Shares are suspended.

The general provisions on procedures for redemptions (including provisions relating to the cut-off time for receipt of Dealing Forms) will apply equally to switching.

The number of Shares to be issued in the new Share Class and/or Fund will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$A = \frac{B \times C \times D}{E}$$

Where

- A = number of Shares of the new Share Class and/or Fund to be allocated
 B = number of Shares of the original Share Class or Fund to be converted
 C = redemption price per Share on the relevant Dealing Day for the original Share Class or Fund
 D = the currency conversion factor determined by the Administrator as representing the prevailing rate of exchange of settlement on the relevant Dealing Day applicable to the transfer of assets between the relevant Funds (where the base currencies of the relevant Funds are different) or where the base currencies of the relevant Share Classes or Funds are the same $D = 1$
 E = subscription price per Share on the relevant Dealing Day for the new Share Class and/or Fund

Please see “Currency of Payment and Foreign Exchange Transactions” section below for further information.

Subscriptions/Redemptions in Specie

Subscriptions in Specie

The Company may issue Shares of any Share Class of Fund by way of exchange for Investments (as approved by the Investment Manager) provided that:

- (a) in the case of a person who is not an existing Shareholder no Shares shall be issued until the person concerned has completed and delivered to the Administrator an Application Form and Dealing Form as required under this Prospectus (or otherwise) and satisfied all the requirements of the Directors and the Administrator as to such person's application;
- (b) the nature of the Investments transferred into the Fund are such as would qualify as Investments of such Fund in accordance with the investment objectives, policies and restrictions of such Fund;
- (c) no Shares shall be issued until the Investments shall have been vested in the Depositary or any sub-Depositary to the Depositary's satisfaction and the Depositary shall be satisfied that the terms of such settlement will not be such as are likely to result in any prejudice to the existing Shareholders of the Fund; and
- (d) the Depositary is satisfied that the terms of any exchange would not be such as would be likely to result in any prejudice to remaining Shareholders and provided that any such exchange shall be effected upon the terms (including provision for paying any expenses of exchange and any preliminary charge as would have been payable for Shares issued for cash) that the number of Shares issued shall not exceed the number which would have been issued for cash against payment of a sum equal to the value of the Investments concerned calculated in accordance with the procedures for the valuation of the assets of the Company. Such sum may be increased by such amount as the Directors may consider represents an appropriate provision for a Dilution Adjustment or Duties and Charges and Spreads which would have been incurred by the Fund in the acquisition of the Investments by purchase for cash or decreased by such amount as the Directors may consider represents any Dilution Adjustment or Duties and Charges and Spreads to be paid to the Fund as a result of the direct acquisition by the Fund of the Investments.

Redemptions in Specie

The Company may, at its discretion, redeem Shares of any Share Class of a Fund by way of exchange for Investments provided that:

-
- (a) a Dealing Form is completed and delivered to the Administrator as required by this Prospectus and the redemption request otherwise satisfies all the requirements of the Directors and the Administrator as to such request and the Shareholder seeking redemption of Shares, agrees to such course of action;
 - (b) the Company is satisfied that the terms of any exchange would not be such as would be likely to result in any prejudice to the remaining Shareholders, and elects that instead of the Shares being redeemed in cash, the redemption shall be satisfied in specie by the transfer to the Shareholder of Investments provided that the value thereof shall not exceed the amount which otherwise would have been payable on a cash redemption and provided that the transfer of Investments is approved by the Depositary. Such value may be reduced by such amount as the Directors may consider represents any Dilution Adjustment or Duties and Charges and Spreads to be paid to the Fund as a result of the direct transfer by the Fund of the Investments or increased by such amount as the Directors may consider represents any appropriate provision for Dilution Adjustment or Duties and Charges and Spreads which would have been incurred by the Fund in the disposition of the Investments to be transferred. The shortfall (if any) between the value of the Investments transferred on a redemption in specie and the redemption proceeds which would have been payable on a cash redemption shall be satisfied in cash. Any decline in the value of the Investments to be transferred in settlement of a redemption between the relevant Dealing Day and the day on which Investments are delivered to the redeeming Shareholders shall be borne by the redeeming Shareholders; and
 - (c) if a redeeming Shareholder requests redemption of a number of Shares that represents 5% or more of the Net Asset Value of a Fund, the Directors may in their sole discretion redeem the Shares by way of exchange for Investments and in such circumstances the Company will, if requested by the redeeming Shareholder, sell the Investments on behalf of the Shareholder. The cost of the sale can be charged to the Shareholder.

If the discretion conferred upon the Company above is exercised, the Company shall notify the Depositary and shall supply to the Depositary particulars of the Investments to be transferred and any amount of cash to be paid to the Shareholder. All stamp duties and registration fees in respect of such transfers shall be payable by the Shareholder. Any allocation of Investments pursuant to an in specie redemption is subject to the approval of the Depositary.

Compulsory Redemption

Some or all of the Shares of any Share Class of any Fund may be redeemed compulsorily if:

- (a) in the opinion of the Directors, such redemption would eliminate or reduce the exposure of the Company or its Shareholders to adverse tax or regulatory consequences or if Shares are held by a Shareholder who is not a Qualified Holder;
- (b) a Shareholder's holding falls below the relevant Minimum Holding limit;
- (c) the holders of 75% in value of the relevant Share Class approve of the redemption at a meeting of the Shareholders thereof of which not less than 21 days' notice has been given;
- (d) at the discretion of the Directors, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the relevant Share Class if the Net Asset Value of the Fund of which the Share Class forms part falls below the amount and for such period specified in the relevant Supplement in respect of such Fund;

- (e) in the Directors' opinion, the holding of such Shares may result in regulatory, pecuniary, legal, taxation or material administrative disadvantage for the Company or its Shareholders as a whole;
- (f) at the discretion of the Directors, by giving not less than 30 days' notice in writing to the relevant Shareholders; or
- (g) a Shareholder has not completed the anti-money laundering procedures to the satisfaction of the Company and/or the Administrator.

All the Shares of a Fund may be redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below the amount set out in a Supplement in respect of a Fund for any period of time.

The Company shall have the right to redeem compulsorily any Share at the Price or to require the transfer of any Share to a Qualified Holder if in their opinion (i) such Share is held by a person other than a Qualified Holder; (ii) the redemption or transfer (as the case may be) would eliminate or reduce the exposure of the Company or the Shareholders to adverse tax, legal, reputational, fiscal or regulatory consequences; (iii) the holding of Shares by that Shareholder would be a material administrative disadvantage to the Company or its Shareholders as a whole; (iv) the Shareholder has not completed the anti-money laundering procedures to the satisfaction of the Company and/or the Administrator; or (v) the holding of such Shares may result in regulatory, pecuniary, legal, taxation or material administrative disadvantage for the Company or its Shareholders as a whole.

Transfer of Shares

Shares are (save as described below) freely transferable and may be transferred in writing in a form approved by the Directors or by such other means as the Company may prescribe from time to time where such means are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. Share Classes which are available only to investors who have entered into a Client Agreement can only be transferred to investors who have a Client Agreement in place. Prior to the registration of any transfer, transferees must complete an Application Form and provide such other information (e.g. as to identity) as the Company may reasonably require. The Directors may decline to register any transfer of a Share where they reasonably believe that such transfer would result in the legal or beneficial ownership of such Share by a person who is not a Qualified Holder or expose the Company to adverse tax or regulatory consequences.

Temporary Suspensions

The Company may temporarily suspend the determination of the Net Asset Value of any Fund and the issue and redemption of any Share Class of any Fund during the whole or any part of any period:

- (a) when any of the principal markets on which any significant portion of the Investments of the relevant Fund from time to time are quoted, listed, traded or dealt in is closed (otherwise than for customary weekend or ordinary holidays) or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended or trading on any relevant Futures exchange or market is restricted or suspended;
- (b) when, as a result of political, economic, military or monetary events or any other circumstances outside the control, responsibility and power of the Directors, any disposal or valuation of Investments of the

relevant Fund is not, in the opinion of the Directors, reasonably practicable without this being seriously detrimental to the interests of owners of Shares in general or the owners of Shares of the relevant Fund or if, in the opinion of the Directors, the redemption price cannot fairly be calculated or such disposal would be materially prejudicial to the owners of Shares in general or the owners of Shares of the relevant Fund;

- (c) during which any breakdown occurs in the means of communication normally employed in determining the value of any of the Investments of the Company or when for any other reason the value of any of the Investments or other assets of the relevant Fund cannot reasonably or fairly be ascertained;
- (d) when the Company is unable to repatriate funds required for the purpose of making redemption payments or when such payments cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be effected at normal prices or normal rates of exchange or during which any transfer of funds involved in the realisation or acquisition of Investments or when payments due or redemption cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be effected at normal prices or normal rates of exchange;
- (e) any period when proceeds of the sale or redemption of Shares cannot be transmitted to or from the Company or the Fund's account; or
- (f) upon the publication of a notice convening a general meeting of Shareholders for the purposes of resolving to wind up the Company.

The Company, where possible, will take all necessary steps to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

In the event of any suspension as set out above, the Company will immediately publish such facts on the Investment Manager's website on www.hermes-investment.com and will immediately (and in any event during the Business Day on which the suspension occurred) notify the Central Bank and any other competent authority in a Member State or other country in which Shares are marketed.

Market Timing

The Company is intended to be a long-term investment vehicle and is not designed to be used by investors for speculating on short-term market or currency movements. The Company reserves the right, as it deems appropriate, to take any necessary or desirable measures in order to limit or prevent abusive trading practices, including "market timing" or "portfolio churning". Such actions may include (but are not limited to) the Company rejecting any application for subscriptions or conversions of Shares from any investor which the Company believes is engaged in or suspected to be engaged in such abusive practices. Although there can be no assurance that the Company will be able to detect and prevent all such occurrences, the goal of this policy is to minimise any negative impact of such abusive short-term trading practices on the other Shareholders while recognising the benefits that accrue to all Shareholders from sharing fund expenses across a large asset base.

Currency of Payment and Foreign Exchange Transactions

Where a Shareholder is switching between Share Classes, subscription monies may be paid in a currency other than the currency of denomination of the Share Class into which the Shareholder is investing. In these circumstances, any necessary foreign exchange transactions may be arranged by the Administrator (at its

discretion) for the account of, and at the risk and expense of, the applicant at the time the request for the switch is received and accepted. The exchange rate applicable to any such transactions will be the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator's bankers.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Establishment Expenses

The Funds will bear their own direct establishment costs and such costs will be amortised over the first five financial years after their launch or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders via, for example, the Company's financial statements.

Value Added Tax (if any) on fees payable by the Company will be borne by the Company.

Service Providers' Fees

The fees of service providers to the Funds shall be as set out in the relevant Supplement. The Investment Manager may, in accordance with its responsibilities for the distribution of the Company, and at its sole discretion, agree to pay trailer fees to distributors and/or sub-distributors and/or retrocession fees to Shareholders out of the fees which it receives from the Company in certain circumstances.

Administrator's Fees

The Administrator's fee as detailed in a Supplement will be accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Administrator is also entitled to be paid for all agreed transfer agency charges, transaction fees at normal commercial rates and reimbursed for out of pocket expenses properly incurred by it in the performance of its duties and responsibilities under the Administration Agreement. All such fees and expenses will be borne by the relevant Fund.

Depositary's Fees

The Depositary's fee as detailed in a Supplement will be accrued daily and payable monthly in arrears. The Depositary shall also be entitled to be reimbursed for all agreed out of pocket expenses properly incurred by it in the performance of its duties. The Depositary will also charge fees and expenses of any delegate of the Depositary, including sub-custodians, provided they are at normal commercial rates.

Investment Management Fees

The Company will also pay the Investment Manager an investment management fee out of the assets of each Fund. The investment management fee shall be charged at the rates detailed in the relevant Supplement in relation to each Fund. The investment management fee shall accrue daily and be payable monthly in arrears at the end of each calendar month. The maximum investment management fee in respect of each Fund shall be disclosed in the relevant Supplement in relation to each Fund.

Sub-Investment Management Fees

Unless otherwise specified in relation to a Fund, the Investment Manager will discharge the fees of any sub-investment manager appointed by it in relation to a Fund.

Subscription Fee

The Articles authorise the Directors to charge a preliminary fee on the issue of Shares of some Share Classes up to a maximum of 5.25% of the Net Asset Value per Share, such fee being payable to the Investment Manager.

Directors' Fees

The Directors shall be entitled to a fee and remuneration for their services at a rate to be determined from time to time by the Directors. The fees of any Director in any one financial year shall not exceed €50,000 without the approval of the board of Directors. The Directors may also be paid, inter alia, for travelling, hotel and other expenses properly incurred by them in attending meetings of the Directors or in connection with the business of the Company. Joseph Kagan, Harriet Steel, Ian Kennedy and Ian Pascal, as executives within the Hermes Group, will not be paid a fee.

Director Support Services Fee

The Company pays Carne Global Financial Services Limited a fee for the provision of director support services in relation to Mr Justin Egan.

Cross Investment Fees

Where it is appropriate to its investment objective and policies a Fund may also invest in other Funds of the Company. A Fund may only invest in another Fund of this Company if the Fund in which it is investing does not itself hold Shares in any other Fund of this Company. Any Fund that is invested in another Fund of this Company will be invested in a class of Shares for which no management or investment management fee is charged. No subscription, conversion or redemption fees will be charged on any such cross investments by a Fund.

Operational Expenses

The Company will also pay out of the assets of each Fund:

- (a) any fees in respect of circulating details of the Net Asset Value (including publishing prices) and Net Asset Value per Share;
- (b) stamp duties;
- (c) taxes (other than taxes taken into account as Duties and Charges) and contingent liabilities as determined from time to time by the Directors;
- (d) company secretarial fees;
- (e) brokerage or other expenses of acquiring and disposing of Investments;
- (f) fees and expenses of the auditors, tax, legal and other professional advisers of the Company;
- (g) fees and expenses of any portfolio monitoring and/or proxy voting agents;
- (h) fees connected with listing of Shares on any stock exchange;
- (i) fees and expenses in connection with the distribution of Shares and costs of registration and listing of the Company in jurisdictions outside Ireland;
- (j) costs of preparing, printing and distributing the Prospectus and Supplements, KIIDs, reports, financial statements and any explanatory memoranda;
- (k) any necessary translation fees;

- (l) any costs incurred as a result of periodic updates of the Prospectus of the Company, any Supplements and/or KIIDs, or of a change in law or the introduction of any new law (including any costs incurred as a result of compliance with any applicable code, whether or not having the force of law);
- (m) the Central Bank's industry funding levy;
- (n) fees connected with the winding up of the Company and/or any Fund;
- (o) any other fees and expenses relating to the management and administration of the Company or attributable to the Investments;
- (p) in respect of each financial year of the Company in which expenses are being determined, such proportion (if any) of the establishment expenses and reconstruction expenses (if any) as are being amortised in that year; and
- (q) all other liabilities of the Company of whatsoever kind and nature except liabilities represented by Shares in the Company and reserves (other than reserves authorised or approved by the Directors for Duties and Charges or contingencies).

The above expenses shall be charged as between each Fund and Share Class thereof on such terms and in such manner as the Directors (with the consent of the Depositary) deem fair and equitable.

All fees and expenses, Duties and Charges will be charged to the Fund (and Share Class thereof, if appropriate) in respect of which they were incurred or, where an expense is not considered by the Directors to be attributable to any one Fund (or Share Class thereof), the expense will normally be allocated to Share Classes of all Funds pro rata to the Net Asset Value of the relevant Funds. Expenses of the Company which are directly attributable to a specific Share Class are charged against the income available for distribution to the holders of such Shares. In the case of any fees or expenses of a regular or recurring nature, such as audit fees, the Directors may calculate such fees and expenses on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue the same in equal proportions over any period.

Commission Sharing

Neither the Investment Manager nor any of its affiliates may retain the benefit of any cash commission or rebate paid or payable by any broker or dealer to the Investment Manager or affiliate in respect of any business placed with such broker or dealer by any such person, for and on behalf of the Company.

The Investment Manager or any affiliate may enter into transactions for the provision to the Investment Manager or any affiliate for eligible research which assist in the provision of investment services to the Company. The execution of all such transactions shall be on a best execution basis and the Company will pay brokerage which is not in excess of customary institutional full brokerage rates for the service provided.

Details of any commission sharing arrangements entered into will be set out in the periodic reports of the Company.

Allocation of Assets and Liabilities

The Articles require the establishment of a separate Fund for different Share Classes in the following manner:

- (a) the records and accounts of each Fund shall be maintained separately in the base currency of the relevant Fund;
- (b) the liabilities of each Fund shall be attributable exclusively to that Fund;
- (c) the assets of each Fund shall belong exclusively to that Fund, shall be segregated in the records of the Depositary from the assets of other Funds, shall not be used to discharge directly or indirectly the liabilities of or claims against any other Fund and shall not be available for any such purpose;
- (d) the proceeds from the issue of each Share Class shall be applied to the relevant Fund established for that Share Class, and the assets and liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such Fund subject to the provisions of the Articles;
- (e) where any asset is derived from another asset, the derived asset shall be applied to the same Fund as the assets from which it was derived and on each revaluation of an asset the increase or diminution in value shall be applied to the relevant Fund; and
- (f) in the case where an asset or a liability of the Company cannot be considered as being attributable to a particular Fund, the Directors shall have the discretion, to determine the basis upon which such asset or liability shall be allocated between the Funds and the Directors shall have power at any time and from time to time subject to the approval of the Auditors to vary such basis, provided that the approval of the Auditors shall not be required in any case where the asset or liability is allocated between all Funds pro rata to their Net Asset Values.

TAXATION

General

The information given is not exhaustive and does not constitute legal or tax advice. Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers as to the implications of their subscribing for, purchasing, holding, switching or disposing of Shares under the laws of the jurisdictions in which they may be subject to tax.

The following is a brief summary of certain aspects of Irish and United Kingdom tax law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in this Prospectus. It is based on the law and practice and official interpretation currently in effect, all of which are subject to change. For tax information relevant to investors resident in other jurisdictions please refer to the Investment Manager's website at www.hermes-investment.com/fund-documents/ for further details.

Dividends (if any) and interest which any of the Funds receive with respect to their Investments (other than securities of Irish issuers) may be subject to taxes, including withholding taxes, in the countries in which the issuers of Investments are located. It is anticipated that the Company may not be able to fully benefit from reduced rates of withholding tax in double taxation agreements between Ireland and such countries.

If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower rate results in a repayment to the Company, the Net Asset Value will not be re-stated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Shareholders rateably at the time of the repayment.

FATCA imposes a withholding tax of 30 per cent on certain US source payments made to foreign financial institutions, their affiliates and certain other foreign entities, unless the payee agrees to comply with new reporting requirements for foreign accounts owned by US individuals or US-owned foreign entities. Under recent Internal Revenue Service guidance, FATCA withholding can generally apply to payments made on or after July 01, 2014, or in the case of certain types of payments, those made after December 31, 2016 (or later dates are specified in regulations). Shareholders are deemed to have given their consent to the disclosure of information required by FATCA, and agree to provide such other information as is necessary for the Investment Manager and the Fund to comply with relevant reporting requirements. The Investment Manager and the Fund are also authorised to take such action as they consider necessary in relation to a Shareholder's interest in the Fund (or its distributions, including withdrawal proceeds) to ensure that any withholding tax is economically borne by the relevant Shareholder whose status or failure to provide the necessary information gave rise to the withholding tax.

Irish Taxation

The Directors have been advised that on the basis that the Company is resident in Ireland for taxation purposes the taxation position of the Company and the Shareholders is as set out below.

Definitions

For the purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply.

“Exempted Irish Investor” means:

- a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of Section 774 of the Taxes Act or a retirement annuity contract or a trust scheme to which Section 784 or 785 of the Taxes Act applies;
- a company carrying on life business within the meaning of Section 706 of the Taxes Act;
- an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739(B)(1) of the Taxes Act;
- an investment limited partnership within the meaning of Section 739J of the Taxes Act;
- a special investment scheme within the meaning of Section 737 of the Taxes Act;
- a unit trust to which Section 731(5)(a) of the Taxes Act applies;
- a charity being a person referred to in Section 739D(6)(f)(i) of the Taxes Act;
- a qualifying management company within the meaning of Section 734(1) of the Taxes Act;
- a specified company within the meaning of Section 734(1) of the Taxes Act;
- a person entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax under Section 784A(2) of the Taxes Act where the Shares held are assets of an approved retirement fund or an approved minimum retirement fund;
- a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of Section 787I of the Taxes Act and the Shares are assets of a PRSA;
- a credit union within the meaning of Section 2 of the Credit Union Act, 1997;
- an Irish Resident company investing in a money market fund being a person referred to in Section 739D(6)(k)(l) of the Taxes Act;
- The National Treasury Management Agency or a Fund Investment Vehicle (within the meaning of section 37 of the National Treasury Management Agency (Amendment) Act 2014) of which the Minister for Finance is the sole beneficial owner, or Ireland acting through the National Treasury Management Agency;
- the National Asset Management Agency (NAMA);
- an Irish Resident company being a person referred to in section 739D(6)(m) of the Taxes Act; or
- any other Irish Resident or Irish Ordinary Resident who may be permitted to own Shares under taxation legislation or by written practice or concession of the Revenue Commissioners without giving rise to a charge to tax in the Company or jeopardising tax exemptions associated with the Company;

provided that they have completed a Relevant Declaration.

“Foreign Person” means a person who is neither an Irish Resident nor an Irish Ordinary Resident for tax purposes who has provided the Company with the Relevant Declaration under Schedule 2B of the Taxes Act and in respect of whom the Company is not in possession of any information that would reasonably suggest that the Relevant Declaration is incorrect or has at any time been incorrect.

“Intermediary” means a person who:

- carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons; or
- holds shares in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons.

“Ireland” means the Republic of Ireland.

“Irish Ordinary Resident”

- in the case of an individual, means an individual who is ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes;
- in the case of a trust, means a trust that is ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes.

An individual who has been resident in Ireland for three consecutive tax years becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year.

An individual who has been ordinarily resident in Ireland ceases to be ordinarily resident at the end of the third consecutive year in which s/he is not resident.

“Irish Resident”

- in the case of a company, means a company that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes;
- in the case of an individual, means an individual who is resident in Ireland for tax purposes; or
- in the case of a trust, means a trust that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes.

“Residence” – Individual

An individual will be regarded as being resident in Ireland for a particular twelve month tax year if s/he:

- spends 183 days or more in Ireland in that twelve month tax year; or
- has a combined presence of 280 days in Ireland, taking into account the number of days spent in Ireland in that twelve month tax year together with the number of days spent in Ireland in the preceding twelve month tax year. Presence in a twelve month tax year by an individual of not more than 30 days in Ireland will not be reckoned for the purpose of applying the two year test. Presence in Ireland for a day means the personal presence of an individual at any time during that day.

“Residence” – Trust

A trust will generally be regarded as resident in Ireland for tax purposes if a majority of its trustees are resident for tax purposes in Ireland. However, the rules to determine the residency of a trust can be complex and Shareholders should consult their professional advisers.

“Residence” – Company

A company which has its central management and control in Ireland is tax resident in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated. A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which was incorporated in Ireland on or after 1 January 2015 is tax resident in Ireland except where the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double taxation treaty between Ireland and another country.

A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which was incorporated before 1 January 2015 in Ireland is resident in Ireland except where:

- the company (or a related company) carries on a trade in Ireland and either the company is ultimately controlled by persons resident in EU member states or countries with which Ireland has a double tax treaty, or the company (or a related company) are quoted companies on a recognised stock exchange in the EU or in a tax treaty country; or
- the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double tax treaty between Ireland and another country.

A company that was incorporated in Ireland before 1 January 2015 will also be regarded as resident in Ireland if the company is (i) managed and controlled in a territory with which a double taxation agreement with Ireland is in force (a ‘relevant territory’), and such management and control would have been sufficient, if exercised in Ireland, to make the company Irish tax resident; and (ii) the company would have been tax resident in that relevant territory under its laws had it been incorporated there; and (iii) the company would not otherwise be regarded by virtue of the law of any territory as resident in that territory for the purposes of tax.

It should be noted that the determination of a company’s residence for tax purposes can be complex in certain cases and declarants are referred to the specific legislative provisions that are contained in Section 23A of the Taxes Act.

“Relevant Declaration” means the declaration relevant to the Shareholder as set out in Schedule 2B of the Taxes Act. The Relevant Declaration for investors who are neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident (or Intermediaries acting for such investors) is set out in the application form accompanying this Prospectus.

“Personal portfolio investment undertaking” or “PPIU” means an investment undertaking, under the terms of which some or all of the property of the undertaking, may be or was, selected by, or the selection of some or all of the property may be, or was, influenced by – the investor, a person acting on behalf of the investor, a person connected with the investor, a person connected with a person acting on behalf of the investor, the investor and a person connected with the investor, or a person acting on behalf of both the investor and a person connected with the investor.

“Relevant Declaration” means the declaration relevant to the Shareholder as set out in Schedule 2B of the Taxes Act.

“Relevant Period” means a period of eight years beginning with the acquisition of a Share by a Shareholder and each subsequent period of eight years beginning immediately after the preceding relevant period.

“Relevant Territory” means a

- a Member State of the European Communities; or
- not being such a Member State, a territory with the government of which arrangements have been made.

“Taxable Irish Person” means any person, other than

- a Foreign Person; or
- an Exempted Irish Investor.

The Company

The Company will be regarded as resident in Ireland for tax purposes if the central management and control of its business is exercised in Ireland and the Company is not regarded as resident elsewhere. It is the intention of the Directors that the business of the Company will be conducted in such a manner as to ensure that it is Irish Resident for tax purposes.

The Directors have been advised that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking as defined in Section 739B of the Taxes Act, and as such it is not chargeable to Irish tax on its income and gains.

However, tax can arise on the happening of a “chargeable event” in the Company. A chargeable event includes any distribution payments to Shareholders or any encashment, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Shares. A chargeable event also includes the appropriation or cancellation of Shares of a Shareholder by the Company for the purposes of meeting the amount of appropriate tax payable on any gain arising on the transfer of an entitlement to a Share. It also includes the ending of a Relevant Period at which time there is a deemed disposal of Shares by the Shareholder regardless of whether the Shares have been encashed, redeemed, cancelled or transferred. No tax will arise on the Company in respect of chargeable events in respect of a Shareholder who is neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident at the time of the chargeable event provided that the necessary signed Relevant Declaration is in place and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is not or, is no longer materially correct. In the absence of a signed and completed Relevant Declaration there is a presumption that the investor is Irish Resident or Irish Ordinary Resident. However, it is not necessary to obtain a Relevant Declaration from Shareholders if appropriate measures have been put in place by the Company to ensure Shareholders are neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident and the Company has received approval from the Irish Revenue Commissioners. A chargeable event does not include:

-
- an exchange by a Shareholder, effected by way of an arm's length bargain with the Company of Shares in the Company for other Shares in the Company;
 - any transaction (which might otherwise be a chargeable event) in relation to Shares held in a recognised clearing system as designated by order of the Irish Revenue Commissioners;
 - a transfer by a Shareholder of the entitlement to a Share where the transfer is between spouses, civil partners, former spouses, and former civil partners subject to certain conditions;
 - an exchange of Shares arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction of the Company with another investment undertaking (within the meaning of Section 739H of the Taxes Act); and
 - any transaction in relation to, or in respect of, relevant Shares in an investment undertaking which transaction only arises by virtue of a change of court funds manager for that undertaking.

If the Company becomes liable to account for tax if a chargeable event occurs, the Company shall be entitled to deduct from the payment arising on a chargeable event an amount equal to the appropriate tax and/or where applicable, to appropriate or cancel such number of Shares held by the Shareholder or such beneficial owner as are required to meet the amount of tax. The relevant Shareholder shall indemnify and keep the Company indemnified against loss arising to the Company by reason of the Company becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of a chargeable event if no such deduction, appropriation or cancellation has been made.

Please see the "Shareholders" section below dealing with the tax consequences for the Company and the Shareholders of chargeable events in respect of:

- (i) Shareholders who are neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident; and
- (ii) Shareholders who are either Irish Resident or Irish Ordinary Resident.

Under the eight year deemed disposal rule for Taxable Irish Persons, the Company has the option of electing to value the Shares at bi-annual dates (meaning 30 June or 31 December) rather than at the date of the deemed eight year disposal itself. Therefore, the Directors will make an irrevocable election to allow the Shares in the calculation of the gain on a deemed disposal for Taxable Irish Persons to be valued at the later of the previous 30 June or 31 December prior to the date of the deemed disposal rather than at the date of the deemed disposal itself.

Where less than 10% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the Company is held by Taxable Irish Persons, the Directors will elect not to apply a withholding tax to a deemed disposal of Shares in the Company and the Administrator will advise the Irish Revenue Commissioners of this election. Shareholders who are Taxable Irish Persons will therefore be required to return any gain and account for appropriate tax on the deemed disposal directly to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. Shareholders should contact the Administrator to ascertain whether the Directors have made such an election in order to establish their responsibility to account to the Irish Revenue Commissioners for any relevant tax.

However, where tax arises on the ending of a Relevant Period, such tax will be allowed as a credit against tax payable on the subsequent encashment, transfer, redemption or cancellation of the relevant Shares. Where less than 15% of the Net Asset Value of Shares in the Company is held by Taxable Irish Persons, the Directors will elect not to repay Shareholders any overpaid tax and as such Shareholders must seek repayment of any overpaid tax directly from the Irish Revenue Commissioners. Shareholders should contact the Administrator

to ascertain whether the Directors have made such an election in order to establish whether they must seek repayment of any overpaid tax directly from the Irish Revenue Commissioners.

An anti-avoidance measure applies in the case of certain investments in investment undertakings (such as the Company). If the investment undertaking is regarded as a PPIU then any payment to such a shareholder will be taxed at 60%. It is a matter of fact whether or not the shareholder or a connected person has a right of selection as envisaged in the anti-avoidance measures. Further penalties of tax can apply were tax returns in relation to distributions from a PPIU are incorrectly made by a shareholder.

Dividends received by the Company from investment in Irish equities may be subject to Irish dividend withholding tax at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20%). However, the Company can make a declaration to the payer that it is an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act beneficially entitled to the dividends which will entitle the Company to receive such dividends without deduction of Irish dividend withholding tax.

Shareholders

- (i) Shareholders who are neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident

The Company will not have to deduct tax on the occasion of a chargeable event in respect of a Shareholder if (a) the Shareholder is neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident, (b) the Shareholder has made a Relevant Declaration and (c) the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is not, or is no longer materially correct. Alternatively, where the Company has put in place appropriate measures to ensure Shareholders in the Company are neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident and has received the required Irish Revenue Commissioner approval, the Company is not required to deduct tax. In the absence of a Relevant Declaration (or the Irish Revenue Commissioners approval) tax will arise on the happening of a chargeable event in the Company regardless of the fact that a Shareholder is neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident. The appropriate tax that will be deducted is as described below in paragraph (ii).

To the extent that a Shareholder is acting as an Intermediary on behalf of persons who are neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident, no tax will have to be deducted by the Company on the occasion of a chargeable event provided that the Intermediary has made a Relevant Declaration that they are acting on behalf of such persons and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is not, or is no longer materially correct.

Shareholders who are neither Irish Resident nor Irish Ordinary Resident and who have made Relevant Declarations in respect of which the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained in the Relevant Declaration is not, or is no longer materially correct, will not be liable to Irish tax in respect of income from their Shares and gains made on the disposal of their Shares. However, any corporate Shareholder which is not Irish Resident and which holds Shares directly or indirectly by or for a trading branch or agency in Ireland will be liable to Irish tax on income from their Shares or gains made on disposals of the Shares.

Where tax is withheld by the Company on the basis that no Relevant Declaration has been filed with the Company by the Shareholder, Irish legislation does not provide for a refund of tax. Refunds of tax will only be permitted in the following circumstances:

-
- (a) the appropriate tax has been correctly returned by the Company and within one year of making of the return the Company can prove to the satisfaction of the Revenue Commissioners that it is just and reasonable for such tax which has been paid to be repaid to the Company;
 - (b) where a claim is made for a refund of Irish tax under Section 189, 189A and 192 of the Taxes Act (relieving provisions relating to incapacitated persons, trusts in relation thereto and persons incapacitated as a result of drugs containing thalidomide) the income received will be treated as net income chargeable to tax under Case III of Schedule D from which tax has been deducted; or
 - (c) where an Irish Resident company is within the charge to tax on a relevant payment from the Company and tax has been deducted by the Company from such a payment, then such tax can be offset against the Irish corporation tax assessable on the Shareholder, with any excess being reclaimable.
- (ii) Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Irish Ordinary Resident

Unless a Shareholder is an Exempted Irish Investor, makes a Relevant Declaration to that effect and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is not, or is no longer materially correct, tax at the rate of 41% will be required to be deducted by the Company from distributions and gains arising to a Shareholder on an encashment, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Shares. Tax will also be required to be deducted by the Company on the ending of a Relevant Period at which time there is a deemed disposal of Shares by the Shareholder. Tax at a rate of 25% will be deducted by the Company on distributions and other chargeable events for Shareholders who are companies provided the required declaration is in place.

There are a number of Irish Residents and Irish Ordinary Residents who are exempted from the provisions of the above regime once Relevant Declarations are in place. These are Exempted Irish Investors. Additionally, where Shares are held by the Courts Service no tax is deducted by the Company on payments made to the Courts Service. The Courts Service will be required to operate tax on payments to it by the Company when they allocate those payments to the beneficial owners.

Irish Resident corporate Shareholders who receive distributions (where payments are made annually or at more frequent intervals) from which tax has been deducted will be treated as having received an annual payment chargeable to tax under Case IV of Schedule D of the Taxes Act from which tax at 25% has been deducted. In general, such Shareholders will not be subject to further Irish tax on any other payments received in respect of their shareholding from which tax has been deducted. An Irish Resident corporate Shareholder whose Shares are held in connection with a trade will be taxable on any Irish income or gains as part of that trade with a set-off against corporation tax payable for any tax deducted by the Company. In general, non-corporate Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Irish Ordinary Resident will not be subject to further Irish tax on income from their Shares or gains made on disposal of the shares where tax has been deducted by the Company on payments received. Where a currency gain is made by a Shareholder on the disposal of his or her Shares, such a Shareholder may be liable to capital gains tax in the year of assessment in which the Shares are disposed of.

Any Shareholder who is Irish Resident or Irish Ordinary Resident and receives a distribution (where payments are made annually or at more frequent intervals) or a gain on an encashment, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Shares from which tax has not been deducted by the Company, may be liable to income tax or corporation tax on the amount of such distribution or gain.

There is an obligation on the Company to periodically report information in relation to Shareholders and the value of their investments to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. The obligation arises in relation to Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Irish Ordinary Resident (other than Exempted Irish Investors).

Stamp Duty

Generally, no stamp duty is payable in Ireland on the issue, transfer, repurchase or redemption of Shares in the Company. Where any subscription for or redemption of Shares is satisfied by the in specie transfer of Irish securities or other Irish property, Irish stamp duty might arise on the transfer of such securities or property.

No Irish stamp duty will be payable by the Company on the conveyance or transfer of stock or marketable securities provided that the stock or marketable securities in question have not been issued by a company registered in Ireland and provided that the conveyance or transfer does not relate to any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property or to any stock or marketable securities of a company (other than a company which is an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act) which is registered in Ireland.

No Stamp Duty will arise on reconstructions or amalgamations of investment undertakings under Section 739H of the Taxes Act, provided the reconstructions or amalgamations are undertaken for bona fide commercial purposes and not for the avoidance of tax.

Capital Acquisitions Tax

The disposal of Shares will not be subject to Irish gift or inheritance tax (Capital Acquisitions Tax), provided that the Company falls within the definition of an investment undertaking (within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act) and that:

- (i) at the date of the gift or inheritance, the donee or successor is neither domiciled nor Ordinary Resident in Ireland;
- (ii) at the date of the disposition, the Shareholder disposing of the Shares is neither domiciled nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland; and
- (iii) the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the "valuation date" (as defined for Irish Capital Acquisitions Tax Purposes).

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

The Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act was signed into US law on 18 March 2010 and includes foreign account tax compliance provisions generally known as "FATCA". The thrust of these provisions is that details of US investors holding assets outside the US will be reported by financial institutions to the US Internal Revenue Services ("IRS") as a safeguard against US tax evasion. To discourage non-US financial institutions from staying outside this regime, FATCA provides that US securities held by a financial institution that does not enter and comply with the regime will be subject to a US tax withholding of 30% on gross sales proceeds as well as income. This regime is effective from 1 July 2014 and withholding may be imposed after 1 July 2014. The basic terms of FATCA appear to include the Company as a 'Financial Institution', such that, in order to comply, the Company may require all Shareholders to provide mandatory documentary evidence of their tax residence.

The US has developed an intergovernmental approach to the implementation of FATCA. In this regard the Irish and US Governments signed a Model 1 Intergovernmental Agreement ("Irish IGA") on 21 December 2012.

The Irish IGA is intended to reduce the burden for Irish financial institutions of complying with FATCA by simplifying the compliance process and minimising the risk of withholding tax. Under the Irish IGA, information about relevant US investors will be provided on an annual basis by each Irish financial institution (unless the financial institution is exempted from the FATCA requirements) directly to the Irish Revenue Commissioners, who will then provide such information to the IRS.

Accordingly, in order to comply with its FATCA obligations, Shareholders are required to provide the Company with information and documentation prescribed by applicable law and such additional documentation as reasonably requested by the Company. Each prospective investor should consult their own tax adviser regarding the requirements under FATCA with respect to their particular circumstances.

Although the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with any requirements that are necessary to avoid the imposition of withholding taxes on payments to the Company pursuant to FATCA, no assurance can be given that the Company will be able to satisfy these obligations. If the Company becomes subject to a withholding tax as a result of FATCA, the return of all investors may be materially affected.

Common Reporting Standard

The Common Reporting Standard (“CRS”) is an agreement to automatically exchange information based on Article 6 of the Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters. This agreement came in to force on 1 January 2016. The Republic of Ireland is a party to this agreement. The Company is required to provide details of non-Irish resident investors holding assets in the Republic of Ireland to the Irish Revenue Commissioners on an annual basis. The Irish Revenue Commissioners are then required to report this information to the tax authority in the country in which the non-Irish investor resides.

Accordingly, in order to comply with its CRS obligations, the Company may require investors to provide the Company with information and documentation prescribed by applicable law and such additional documentation as reasonably requested by the Company. Each prospective investor should consult their own tax adviser regarding the requirements under the CRS with respect to their particular circumstances.

Although the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with any requirements that are necessary to avoid the imposition of an penalties on payments to the Company pursuant to the CRS, no assurance can be given that the Company will be able to satisfy these obligations. If the Company becomes subject to penalties as a result of the CRS, the return of all investors may be materially affected.

UK Taxation

General

The following is a summary guide based on the law and practice currently in force in the UK. It applies to the Company and to investors who are resident in the UK for tax purposes and who hold Shares as an investment. As is the case with any investment, the tax position at the time an investment is made is unlikely to continue indefinitely.

Prospective investors should consult their professional advisers on the tax and other consequences of their subscribing for, purchasing, holding, selling, or redeeming Shares under the laws of their country of residence, domicile, citizenship, incorporation or establishment.

If you are in any doubt about your tax position, or if you may be subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than the UK, you should consult your professional adviser.

Taxation of the Company in the UK

The Board of Directors intend that the affairs of the Company should be managed and conducted so that it does not become resident in the UK for UK taxation purposes. Accordingly, and provided the Company is not trading in the UK through a fixed place of business or agent situated therein that constitutes a “permanent establishment” for UK taxation purposes and that all its trading transactions in the UK are carried out through a broker or investment manager acting as an agent of independent status in the ordinary course of its business, the Company will not be subject to UK corporation or income tax on its profits. The Board of Directors and the Investment Manager each intend that the respective affairs of the Company and the Investment Manager are conducted so that these requirements are met insofar as this is within their respective control. However, it cannot be guaranteed that the necessary conditions will, at all times, be satisfied.

Certain interest and other income received by the Company which has a UK source may, however, be subject to withholding taxes in the UK.

Taxation of Shareholders in the UK

Taxation of Dividends (where relevant)

Subject to their personal circumstances, Shareholders resident in the UK for taxation purposes will generally be liable to UK income tax or corporation tax in respect of dividends or other distributions of an income nature made to them in respect of a Share Class in the Company, whether or not such dividends or distributions are reinvested. Exempted UK Investors, such as registered pension schemes and charities, may be exempt from UK income tax on the income.

UK resident individuals are generally entitled to a dividend tax allowance of £5,000 per tax year with any excess income being taxed at 7.5%, 32.5% and 38.1% for basic rate, higher rate and additional rate taxpayers respectively. It had been announced in March 2017 that the dividend tax allowance would be reduced to £2,000 from 6 April 2018, but such measures were not carried through in the Finance Act 2017 due to the snap general election held in June 2017.

Shareholders within the charge to UK corporation tax will generally be exempt from UK corporation tax on dividends paid to them in respect of a Share Class in the Company unless certain anti-avoidance provisions apply. Where the dividend is not exempt from UK corporation tax, except in the case of a Shareholder which is a company which directly or indirectly controls not less than 10% of the voting power of that Share Class, no credit will be available against a Shareholder’s UK corporation tax liability in respect of income distributions by the Company for any taxes suffered or paid by the Company on its own income.

Capital Gains – Offshore Funds Tax Regime

Each Share Class is intended to meet the definition of an offshore fund for the purposes of UK taxation.

The reporting fund regime (which replaced the distributing funds regime) operates by reference to whether a fund opts in and obtains reporting fund status. If a fund does not opt in, it will be treated as a non-reporting offshore fund for the purposes of UK taxation. Under the framework, UK tax resident investors in Share Classes that have reporting fund status are subject to tax on the share of the reporting fund's income (“the reportable income”) attributable to their holding in the fund, whether or not distributed, but any gains on disposal of their holding will be subject to tax as capital gains.

HM Revenue & Customs (“HMRC”) can approve a fund (or class of shares in a fund) in advance as a reporting fund. Investors in non-reporting funds would not be subject to tax on income retained by the non-reporting fund

but any gains on disposal of their holding would be subject to tax as offshore income gains. The reporting fund regime came into effect on 1 December 2009.

Capital Gains – Reporting Fund Status

The Directors of the Company intend to manage the affairs of each Share Class in such a way that the reporting fund regulations can apply to each Share Class where it is appropriate. Provided that HMRC approve that the reporting fund regulations apply to a Share Class throughout the Shareholder's period of ownership of Shares in that Share Class, any gains realised on the disposal of Shares will be subject to tax as capital gains and not income.

The deadline for making an application for a Share Class to have reporting fund status is the later of the end of the first period of account for which the Share Class wishes to be classified as having reporting fund status or three months from the date that the Share Class is first made available to investors. Once an application has been approved and reporting fund status has been granted, this status can be relied upon going forward subject to the fund continuing to comply with the reporting fund rules. Continued compliance includes submitting annual reports to HMRC that detail the Fund's annual reportable income with copies of reports made available to investors, avoiding serious breaches of the regulations and avoiding four minor breaches of the regulations in a ten year period.

Individuals are liable to capital gains tax only if their total chargeable gains (net of allowable losses) in the tax year exceed their annual exemption. Any gains in excess of this exemption are currently taxable at a rate of 18% or 28%, the rate being dependent on a taxpayer's total amount of taxable income. Disposals for this purpose can include redemptions and sales of Shares, and also switching Shares from those that have reporting fund status into a Share Class that does not. If reporting fund status is not granted for a Share Class throughout the period of ownership then, for individuals, gains (including any foreign exchange gains arising from the conversion of foreign currency amounts in respect of Shares into Sterling) arising on the disposal of Shares would constitute income for the purposes of UK taxation, and be taxed at income tax rates (subject to no relevant elections being made).

Capital Gains – Non-Reporting Fund Status

Where a Share Class is an offshore fund for the purposes of UK taxation, but reporting fund status has not been applied for, or applied for and not granted, a Share Class will have non-reporting fund status. Reporting fund status is required for the whole period of ownership for the gains realised on disposal to be treated as gains subject to tax as capital gains. If, during the period of ownership, a Share Class has non-reporting fund status any gain accruing to the UK tax resident investor upon the sale, redemption or other disposal of that Share Class will be taxed at that time as income and not as a capital gain.

Capital Gains – Exempt UK Investors

Exempt UK Investors, such as registered pension schemes and charities, are exempt from income tax on dividend income and offshore income gains, and tax on capital gains, regardless of whether the relevant Share Class has been certified as a reporting fund by HMRC.

Capital Gains – Corporate Investors

Corporate investors within the charge to corporation tax are liable to corporation tax on capital gains with the benefit of indexation relief. Gains realised on the disposal of Shares will be capital gains provided that the Share Class in question is certified as a reporting fund, as described in 'Capital Gains – Offshore Funds Tax Regime' above. Corporate investors within the charge to corporation tax which invest in non-reporting fund Share Classes will also be subject to corporation tax on any gains they realise on their disposal, but without the benefit of indexation relief.

The Loan Relationships Regime

Persons within the charge to UK corporation tax should note that the regime for the taxation of most corporate debt contained in the Corporation Tax Act 2009 (the “loan relationships regime”) provides that, if at any time in an accounting period such a person holds a material interest in an offshore fund within the meaning of the relevant provisions of the loan relationship regime, and there is a time in that period when that fund fails to satisfy the “qualifying investments” test, the material interest held by such a person will be treated for that accounting period as if it were rights under a creditor relationship for the purposes of the loan relationship regime. An offshore fund fails to satisfy the “qualifying investments” test if at any time more than 60% of the assets of the fund by market value comprise government and corporate debt securities or cash on deposit or certain derivative contracts or holdings in other collective investments schemes which, at any time in the relevant accounting period, do not themselves satisfy the “qualifying investments” test. The relevant Shares will constitute material interests in an offshore fund and, on the basis of the investment policies of the Company, more than 60% of its assets could be invested in government and corporate debt securities or as cash on deposit or in certain derivative contracts or in other non-qualifying collective investment schemes and hence could fail to satisfy the “qualifying investments” test. In that eventuality, the Shares will be treated for corporation tax purposes as within the loan relationships regime with the result that all returns on the Shares in respect of such a person’s accounting period (including income, gains, profits and losses) will be taxed or relieved as an income receipt or expense on a “fair value accounting” basis. Accordingly, such a person who acquires Shares in the Company may, depending on its own circumstances, incur a charge to corporation tax on an unrealised increase in the value of its holdings of Shares (and, likewise, obtain relief against corporation tax for an unrealised reduction in the value of its holding of Shares). The Directors do not anticipate that the 60% limit will be breached for Funds invested predominantly in equities or equity-related securities. However, the loan relationship regime is likely to apply to holders of bond and credit funds.

In addition, dividends and other income distributions paid to individuals by offshore funds will be taxed as interest where the fund fails to satisfy the “qualifying investments” test. Therefore, if the Company fails to satisfy the “qualifying investments” test, dividends and other income distributions paid to individuals by the Company will be treated for income tax purposes as interest. The tax rates applicable to interest income are 20% for basic rate tax payers, 40% for higher rate tax payers and 45% for taxpayers subject to the additional rate of income tax. Individuals who are exempt from UK tax will not be liable to tax on the dividends.

Other UK Tax Considerations

As it is intended that the Distributing Classes will distribute substantially all of their income each year, the UK anti-avoidance provisions which attribute income accruing to an offshore company to UK resident individuals are not expected to apply to holders of Shares in the Distributing Classes.

The attention of individuals resident in the UK is drawn to Chapter 2 of Part 13 of the UK Income Tax Act 2007 which contains anti-avoidance provisions dealing with the transfer of assets overseas. These provisions are aimed at preventing the avoidance of income tax by individuals through transactions resulting in the transfer of assets or income to persons, including companies, resident or domiciled abroad. The provisions may render those individuals liable to tax in respect of relevant undistributed income profits of the Company on an annual basis.

The attention of companies resident in the UK for taxation purposes is drawn to the fact that the “controlled foreign companies” legislation contained in Part 9A of the Taxation (International and Other Provisions) Act 2010 (“TIOPA”) could apply to any UK resident company which is, either alone or together with persons connected or associated with it for taxation purposes, deemed to be interested in 25% or more of any chargeable profits of the Company arising in an accounting period, if, at the same time, the Company is controlled (“control” is defined in Chapter 18, Part 9A of TIOPA) by persons (whether companies, individuals or others) who are resident in the UK for taxation purposes or is controlled by two persons taken together, one

of whom is resident in the UK for taxation purposes and has at least 40% of the interest, rights and powers by which those persons control the Company, and the other of whom has at least 40% and not more than 55% of such interests, rights and powers. The “chargeable profits” of the Company do not include any of its capital gains and are subject to various “gateway” tests. The effect of these provisions could be to render such companies liable to UK corporation tax in respect of the tax-adjusted profits of the relevant Share Class.

Other UK Tax Considerations – Capital Gains

The attention of persons resident in the UK for taxation purposes is drawn to the provisions of Section 13 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992 (“section 13”). Section 13 could be material to any such person who has an interest in the Company as a “participator” for UK taxation purposes (which term includes a Shareholder) at a time when any gain accrues to the Company (such as on a disposal of any of its Investments) which constitutes a chargeable gain or an offshore income gain if, at the same time, the Company is itself controlled in such a manner and by a sufficiently small number of persons as to render the Company a body corporate that would, were it to have been resident in the UK for taxation purposes, be a “close” company for these purposes. The provisions of section 13 would result in any such person who is a Shareholder being treated for the purposes of UK taxation as if a part of any chargeable gain or offshore income gain accruing to the Company had accrued to that person directly, that part being equal to the proportion of the gain that corresponds to that person’s proportionate interest in the Company. No liability under section 13 could be incurred by such a person, however, in respect of a chargeable gain or an offshore income gain accruing to the Company if the aggregate proportion of that gain that could be attributed under section 13 both to that person and to any persons connected with him for UK taxation purposes does not exceed one quarter of the gain.

Stamp Duty and Stamp Duty Reserve Tax

Neither UK stamp duty nor stamp duty reserve tax will be payable on the issue of Shares. Agreements to transfer Shares will not be subject to stamp duty reserve tax, nor to stamp duty provided the instrument of transfer remains outside the UK.

Other Tax Considerations

HMRC may seek to cancel tax advantages from certain transactions in securities under section 733 of CTA 2010. The Directors do not believe that any relevant tax advantages will arise but no clearances have been sought from HMRC.

Dividends and interest may suffer withholding tax imposed by the country where the payments originate. Capital gains realised when investments are sold by the Company may also be subject to local withholding taxes in certain countries. The Company will not be eligible to benefit from Ireland’s range of double tax treaties in many cases where there is a requirement that the Company is ‘subject to tax’.

Transfer taxes may be payable on the purchase of investments by the Company.

STATUTORY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Incorporation, Registered Office and Share Capital

- (a) The Company was incorporated in Ireland on 23 October 2008 as an investment company with variable capital, limited liability and having segregated liability between its Funds under registration number 463628.
- (b) The registered office of the Company is presently at Georges Court, 54-62 Townsend Street, Dublin 2, Ireland.
- (c) On incorporation the authorised share capital of the Company was Stg£1,000,000 divided into 1,000,000 Subscriber Shares of a par value of Stg£1 each and 500,000,000,000 shares of no par value initially designated as participating shares. The unclassified shares are available for issue as Shares.

These Subscriber Shares may be repurchased by the Company at any time. The repurchase price will be Stg£1 per Subscriber Share.

- (d) As of the date of this Prospectus, no capital of the Company is under option or is agreed, conditionally or unconditionally to be put under option.
- (e) Neither the Subscriber Shares nor the participating shares carry pre-emption rights.

2. Share Rights

(a) Subscriber Shares

The holders of the Subscriber Shares shall:

- (i) on a vote taken on a show of hands, be entitled to one vote per holder and, on a poll, be entitled to one vote per Subscriber Share;
- (ii) not be entitled to any dividends whatsoever in respect of their holding of Subscriber Shares; and
- (iii) in the event of a winding up or dissolution of the Company, have the entitlements referred to under "Distribution of Assets on a Liquidation" below.

(b) Shares

The holders of Shares shall:

- (i) on a vote taken on a show of hands, be entitled to one vote per holder and, on a poll, be entitled to one vote per whole Share;
- (ii) be entitled to such dividends as the Directors may from time to time declare; and

- (iii) in the event of a winding up or dissolution of the Company, have the entitlements referred to under “Distribution of Assets on a Liquidation” below.

3. Voting Rights

This is dealt with under the rights attaching to the Subscriber Shares and Shares respectively referred to at 2 above. Shareholders who are individuals may attend and vote at general meetings in person or by proxy. Shareholders who are corporations may attend and vote at general meetings by appointing a representative or by proxy.

At any general meeting on a show of hands every holder of Shares who (being an individual) is present in person or (being a corporation) is present by duly authorised representative shall have one vote. On a poll every such holder present as aforesaid or by proxy shall have one vote for every Share held.

To be passed, ordinary resolutions of the Company in a general meeting will require a simple majority of the votes cast by the Shareholders voting in person or (being a corporation) present by a duly authorised representative or by proxy at the meeting at which the resolution is proposed.

A majority of not less than 75% of the Shareholders present in person or (being a corporation) present by a duly authorised representative or by proxy and (being entitled to vote) voting in general meetings is required in order to pass a special resolution including a resolution to (i) rescind, alter or amend an Article or make a new Article and (ii) wind up the Company.

4. Memorandum of Association

The Memorandum of Association of the Company provides that the Company’s sole object is the collective investment in transferable securities and/or other liquid financial assets referred to in Regulation 45 of the Regulations of capital raised from the public operating on the principle of spreading investment risk in accordance with the Regulations. The object of the Company is set out in full in Clause 3 of the Memorandum of Association which is available for inspection at the registered office of the Company.

5. Articles of Association

Alteration of Share capital

The Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase its capital, consolidate and divide its Shares or any of them into Shares of a larger amount, sub-divide its Shares or any of them into Shares or a smaller amount, or cancel any Shares not taken or agreed to be taken by any person. The Company may also by special resolution from time to time reduce its share capital in any way permitted by law.

Issues of Shares

The Shares shall be at the disposal of the Directors and they may (subject to the provisions of the Act) allot, offer or otherwise deal with or dispose of them to such persons, at such times and on such terms as they may consider in the best interests of the Company.

Variation of rights

Whenever the share capital is divided into different Share Classes, the rights of any class may be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the holders of three quarters of the issued and outstanding Shares of that class, or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of that class of Shares and the necessary quorum shall be (other than an adjourned meeting) two persons holding Shares issued in that class (and at the adjourned meeting the necessary quorum shall be one person holding shares of that class or his proxy).

The special rights attaching to any Shares of any class shall not (unless the conditions of issue of such class of shares expressly provide otherwise) be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of other Shares ranking equally therewith.

Transfers of Shares

- (a) All transfers of Shares shall be effected by an instrument in writing in a form approved by the Directors but need not be under seal or by such other means as the Administrator may prescribe from time to time where such means are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. No transfer of Subscriber Shares can be effected without the prior written consent of the Company.
- (b) The instrument of transfer of a share must be signed by or on behalf of the transferor. The transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the Company's register of shareholders in respect of such Share.
- (c) The Directors may decline to register a transfer of Shares unless the instrument of transfer is deposited at the registered office of the Company together with such evidence as is required by the Directors to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer and satisfying the Directors as to their requirements to prevent money laundering as they may apply from time to time. The registration of transfers may be suspended for such times and at such periods as the Directors may determine provided always that such registration may not be suspended for more than thirty days in any one year.
- (d) The Directors shall decline to register any transfer of a Share where:
 - (i) they are aware or believe that such transfer would be likely to result in the legal or beneficial ownership of such Shares by a person who is not a Qualified Holder or expose the Company to adverse tax or regulatory consequences; or
 - (ii) to a person who is not already a Shareholder if, as a result of such transfer, the proposed transferee would not be the holder of a Minimum Holding.

Directors

- (a) Any Director who devotes special attention to the business of the Company may be paid such extra remuneration as the Directors may determine. (See section headed "Fees and Expenses" above in relation to the Director's Fees).
- (b) A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company (other than the office of auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director, and may act in a professional capacity to the Company on such terms as the Directors may determine.

-
- (c) Subject to the provisions of the Act, and provided that he has disclosed to the Directors the nature and extent of any material interest of his, a Director notwithstanding his office:
- (i) may be a party to, or otherwise interested in, any transaction or arrangement with the Company or any subsidiary or associated company thereof;
 - (ii) may be a Director or other officer of, or employed by, or a party to any transaction or arrangement with, or otherwise interested in, any body corporate promoted by the Company or in which the Company thereof is otherwise interested; and
 - (iii) shall not be accountable, by reason of his office, to the Company for any benefit which he derives from any such office or employment or from any such transaction or arrangement or from any interest in any such body corporate and no such transaction or arrangement shall be liable to be avoided on the ground of any such interest or benefit.
- (d) A Director shall not generally be permitted to vote at a meeting of the Directors or a committee of Directors on any resolution concerning a matter in which he has, directly or indirectly, an interest which is material or a duty which conflicts or may conflict with the interests of the Company. A Director shall not be counted in the quorum present at a meeting in relation to any such resolution on which he is not entitled to vote. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Director shall be entitled to vote (and be counted in the quorum) in respect of resolutions concerning certain matters in which he has an interest including (inter alia) any proposal concerning any other company in which he is interested, directly or indirectly provided, that he is not the holder of or beneficially interested in 10% or more of the issued shares of any class of such company or of the voting rights available to members of such company (or of a third company through which his interest is derived).
- (e) There is no provision in the Articles requiring a Director to retire by reason of any age limit and no share qualification for Directors.
- (f) The number of Directors shall not be less than two (2).
- (g) The quorum for meetings of Directors may be fixed by the Directors and unless so fixed shall be two (2).
- (h) The office of a Director shall be vacated in any of the following circumstances:
- (i) he ceases to be a Director by virtue of any provisions of the Act or becomes prohibited by law from being a Director;
 - (ii) without prejudice to paragraph (i) above, the Central Bank has issued a prohibition notice in respect of such a Director;
 - (iii) he becomes a bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally;
 - (iv) in the opinion of a majority of the Directors he becomes incapable by reason of mental disorder of discharging his duties as a Director;
 - (v) he resigns from his office by notice to the Company;

- (vi) he is convicted of an indictable offence and the Directors determine that as a result of such conviction he should cease to be a Director;
- (vii) by a resolution of a majority of his co-Directors, he is requested to vacate office;
- (viii) without prejudice to paragraph (vii) above, a majority of the Directors are satisfied on reasonable grounds that he no longer complies with any standards of fitness and probity in a code issued by the Central Bank from time to time;
- (ix) he shall for more than six (6) consecutive months have been absent without permission of the Directors from any meetings of the Directors held during that period and the Directors pass a resolution that he has by reason of such absence vacated office.

The Company may also, as a separate power, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, by ordinary resolution of the shareholders, remove any Director (including any managing director or other executive director) before the expiry of his period of office notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Articles or in any agreement between the Company and any such Director.

Borrowing powers

The Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow or raise money (including the power to borrow for the purpose of repurchasing Shares) and to hypothecate, mortgage, charge or pledge its undertaking, property, assets or any part thereof. The Company may not borrow other than in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations.

Dividends

No dividends are payable on the Subscriber Shares.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Company may by ordinary resolution declare dividends on a class or Share Classes, but no dividends shall exceed the amount recommended by the Directors. If the Directors so resolve and in any event on the winding up of the Company or on the total redemption of Shares, any dividend which has remained unclaimed for six (6) years shall be forfeited and become the property of the relevant Fund.

Distribution of assets on a liquidation

- (a) If the Company shall be wound up the liquidator shall apply the assets of the Company in such manner as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims.
- (b) The assets available for distribution among the members shall then be applied in the following priority:
 - (i) firstly, in the payment to the holders of the Shares of each class of each Fund of a sum in the currency in which that class is designated or in any other currency selected by the liquidator as nearly as possible equal (at a rate of exchange determined by the liquidator) to the Net Asset Value of the Shares of such class held by such holders respectively as at the date of commencement to wind up provided that there are sufficient assets available in the relevant Fund to enable such payment to be made. In the event that, as regards any class of Shares there are insufficient assets available in the relevant Fund to enable such payment to be made recourse shall be had to the assets of the Company (if any) not

comprised within any of the Funds and not (save as provided in the Act) to the assets comprised within any of the Funds;

- (ii) secondly, in the payment to the holders of each class of Shares of any balance remaining in the relevant Fund, such payment being made in proportion to the number of Shares held; and
 - (iii) thirdly, in the payment to the holders of the Shares of any balance then remaining and not comprised within any of the Funds, such payment being made in proportion to the value of each Fund and within each Fund to the value of each class and in proportion to the number of Shares held in each class.
- (c) If the Company shall be wound up (whether the liquidation is voluntary, under supervision or by the court) the liquidator may, with the authority of a special resolution and any other sanction required by the Act, divide among the members in specie the whole or any part of the assets of the Company, and whether or not the assets shall consist of property of a single kind, and may for such purposes set such value as he deems fair upon any one or more class or classes of property, and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members. The liquidator may, with the like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of members as the liquidator, with the like authority, shall think fit, and the liquidation of the Company may be closed and the Company dissolved, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any assets in respect of which there is liability and any member may instruct the liquidator to sell any assets, to which he is entitled, on his behalf.

Indemnities

The Directors (including alternates), Secretary and other officers of the Company and its former directors and officers shall be indemnified by the Company against losses and expenses which any such person may become liable to by reason of any contract entered into or any act or thing done by him as such officer in the discharge of his duties (other than in the case of fraud, wilful default, bad faith, recklessness, breach of contract or negligence). The Administrator, the Investment Manager and the Depositary shall be entitled to such indemnity from the Company under such terms and subject to such conditions and exceptions and with such entitlement to have recourse to the assets of the Company with a view to meeting and discharging the costs thereof as shall be provided under the Administration Agreement, the Investment Management Agreement and the Depositary Agreement respectively.

The assets of the Company's Funds and the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Shares

- (a) The Net Asset Value of each Fund shall be the value of all the assets comprised in the Fund less all the liabilities attributable to the Fund and subject to the Regulations.
- (b) The assets of the Company and each of the Funds shall be deemed to include (i) subscription monies receivable for Shares allocated, all cash in hand, on deposit or on call including any interest accrued thereon and all accounts receivable, (ii) all bills, demand notes, certificates of deposit and promissory notes, (iii) all bonds, forward currency transactions, time notes, shares, stock, convertibles, units of or participation in collective investment schemes/mutual funds, debentures, debenture stock, subscription rights, warrants, futures contracts, options contracts, swap contracts, contracts for differences, fixed rate securities, floating rate securities, securities in respect of which the return and/or repurchase amount is calculated by reference to any index, price or rate, financial instruments and other investments and securities owned or contracted for in respect of the Company, other than rights and securities issued by it; (iv) all stock and cash dividends and cash distributions to be received in

respect of a Fund and not yet received by the Company but declared to stockholders on record on a date on or before the day as of which the Net Asset Value is being determined, (v) all interest accrued on any interest-bearing securities owned by the Company except to the extent that the same is included or reflected in, the principal value of such security, (vi) all other Investments of the Company, (vii) the establishment costs attributable to the Company and the cost of issuing and distributing Shares of the Company in so far as the same have not been written off and (viii) all other assets of the Company of every kind and nature including prepaid expenses as valued and defined from time to time by the Directors.

(c) The valuation principles to be used in valuing the Company's assets are as follows:

(i)

A. the amortised cost method of valuation may only be used in relation to Funds which comply with the Central Bank's requirements for short-term money market funds and where a review of the amortised cost valuation vis-à-vis market valuation will be carried out in accordance with the Central Bank's guidelines; and

B. money market instruments in a money-market or non-money market fund may be valued on an amortised basis in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements;

(ii) the value of an Investment which is quoted, listed or normally dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in the specific cases set out in the relevant paragraphs below) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point or, in accordance with the terms of any relevant Supplement, either the closing mid-market price or the latest mid-market price as at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available, provided that:

A. if an Investment is quoted, listed or normally dealt in on more than one Regulated Market, the Directors may, in their absolute discretion, select any one of such markets for the foregoing purposes (provided that the Directors have determined that such market constitutes the main market for such Investment or provides the fairest criteria for valuing such securities) and once selected a market shall be used for future calculations of the Net Asset Value with respect to that Investment unless the Directors otherwise determine;

B. in the case of any Investment which is quoted, listed or normally dealt in on Regulated Market but in respect of which for any reason, prices on that market may not be available at any Relevant Time, or, in the opinion of the Directors, may not be representative, the value therefore shall be the probable realisation value thereof estimated with care and in good faith by a competent person, firm or association making a market in such Investment (approved for the purpose by the Depositary) and/or any other competent person, appointed by the Directors (and approved for the purpose by the Depositary); and

C. in the case of any Investment which is quoted, listed or normally dealt in on a Regulated Market but which was acquired at a premium or at a discount outside or off the relevant market, the level of premium or discount at the date of valuation may be taken into account when valuing such Investment provided the Depositary ensures that the adoption of such procedure is justifiable in the context of establishing the probable realisation value thereof.

(iii) the value of any Investment which is not quoted, listed or normally dealt in on a Regulated Market shall be the probable realisable value estimated with care and in good faith by a

-
- competent person, firm or association making a market in such Investment (approved for the purpose by the Depositary) and/or any other competent person appointed by the Directors (and approved for the purpose by the Depositary);
- (iv) the value of any Investment which is a unit of or participation in an open-ended collective investment scheme/mutual fund shall be the latest available Net Asset Value of such unit/participation as published by the collective investment scheme;
 - (v) the value of any prepaid expenses, cash dividends and interest declared or accrued as aforesaid and not yet received shall be deemed to be the full amount thereof unless in any case the Directors are of the opinion that the same is unlikely to be paid or received in full in which case the value thereof shall be arrived at after making such discount as the Directors (with the approval of the Depositary) may consider appropriate in such case to reflect the true value thereof;
 - (vi) cash in hand and cash deposits shall be valued at their nominal value plus accrued interest from the date on which the same were acquired or made;
 - (vii) treasury bills shall be valued at the closing mid-market price on the market on which same are traded or admitted to trading as at the Valuation Point, provided that where such price is not available, same shall be valued at the probable realisation value estimated with care and good faith by a competent person (appointed by the Directors and approved for the purpose by the Depositary);
 - (viii) bonds, notes, debenture stocks, certificates of deposit, bank acceptances, trade bills and similar assets shall be valued at the latest available middle market dealing price on the market on which these assets are traded or admitted for trading (being the market which is the sole market or in the opinion of the Directors the principal market on which the assets in question are quoted or dealt in) plus any interest accrued thereon from the date on which same were acquired. Notwithstanding the foregoing, bonds may be valued using bid prices obtained from pricing vendors approved for that purpose by the Directors, where set out in the relevant Fund supplement plus any interest accrued thereon from the date on which same were acquired;
 - (ix) the value of any exchange traded futures contracts and options (including index futures) which are dealt in on a Regulated Market shall be the settlement price as determined by the market in question, provided that if such settlement price is not available for any reason or is unrepresentative, same shall be valued at the probable realisation value estimated with care and good faith by a competent person (appointed by the Directors and approved for the purpose by the Depositary);
 - (x) the value of any OTC FDI contracts shall be valued at least daily at a price obtained from the counterparty or by an alternative valuation provided by a competent person (which may be the Investment Manager) appointed by the Company and approved by the Depositary for such purpose, or by any other means provided the value is approved by the Depositary. If a derivative instrument is valued at a price obtained from the counterparty, such price shall be verified at least weekly by a party independent of the counterparty (which may be the Investment Manager) approved for such purpose by the Depositary. If a derivative instrument is valued in any other way, the Company will follow international best practice and adhere to the principles on valuation of OTC instruments established by bodies such as IOSCO and AIMA and such alternative valuation shall be reconciled on at least a monthly

basis to a valuation provided by the counterparty and any significant difference shall be promptly investigated and explained.

Forward foreign exchange and interest rate swaps contracts for which market quotations are freely available will be valued by reference to market quotations (in which case there is no requirement to have such prices independently verified or reconciled to the counterparty valuation). If no such market quotations are available, interest rate swaps contracts will be valued in accordance with the previous paragraph;

- (xi) money market Investments of a Fund with a known residual maturity of less than three months and that have no specific sensitivity to market parameters, including credit risk may be valued using the amortised cost method of valuation in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Directors or their delegates shall review or cause a review to take place of deviations between the amortised method of valuation and the market value of Investments in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements;
 - (xii) notwithstanding any of the foregoing sub-paragraphs, the Directors with the approval of the Depositary may adjust the value of any Investment if, having regard to currency, applicable rate of interest, maturity, marketability and/or such other considerations as they may deem relevant, they consider that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof;
 - (xiii) if in any case a particular value is not ascertainable as above provided or if the Directors shall consider that some other method of valuation better reflects the fair value of the relevant Investment then in such case the method of valuation of the relevant Investment shall be such as the Directors shall decide with the approval of the Depositary;
 - (xiv) notwithstanding the foregoing, where at any time of any valuation any asset of the Company has been realised or contracted to be realised there shall be included in the assets of the Company in place of such asset the net amount receivable by the Company in respect thereof provided that if such amount is not then known exactly then its value shall be the net amount estimated by the Directors as receivable by the Company and provided that such adjustment method is approved by the Depositary; and
 - (xv) the Directors, may, in order to comply with any applicable accounting standards, present the value of any assets of the Company in financial statements to Shareholders in a manner different to that set out in the Articles.
- (d) Any certificate as to Net Asset Value of Shares given in good faith (and in the absence of negligence or manifest error) by or on behalf of the Directors shall be binding on all parties.

6. Circumstances of a Winding Up

- (a) The Company shall be wound up in the following circumstances:
 - (i) by the passing of a special resolution for a winding-up;
 - (ii) where the Company does not commence business within a year of being incorporated or where it suspends its business for a year;

-
- (iii) where the number of members falls below the statutory minimum of 2;
 - (iv) where the Company is unable to pay its debts and a liquidator has been appointed;
 - (v) where the appropriate court in Ireland is of the opinion that the Company's affairs and the powers of the Directors have been exercised in a manner oppressive to members; or
 - (vi) the appropriate court in Ireland is of the opinion that it is just and equitable that the Company should be wound up.
- (b) The Depositary Agreement provides that where the Depositary has given to the Company notice of termination and no new Depositary shall have been appointed in accordance with the Articles within 120 days from the giving of such notice, the Depositary may require the Directors to convene a general meeting of the Company and propose at the meeting a resolution that the Company be wound up. The Depositary's appointment under the Depositary Agreement shall not however terminate until revocation of the authorisation of the Company by the Central Bank.

7. Money Laundering

The Company has a responsibility for compliance with money laundering regulations and, for that reason, existing Shareholders, potential subscribers for and transferees of Shares may be asked for proof of identity, and/or to fulfil other requirements. Until satisfactory proof of identity is provided and/or those requirements are fulfilled, the Directors reserve the right to withhold issuance, redemption and approval of transfers of Shares.

In case of delay or failure to provide satisfactory proof of identity, the Company and the Administrator may take such action as they see fit including the right to redeem issued Shares compulsorily. In addition, the Company will not pay/settle the proceeds of any redemption in circumstances where the Shareholder has failed to provide satisfactory evidence of their identity.

8. Directors' Interests

Harriet Steel, Joseph Kagan, Ian Kennedy, and Ian Pascal are also directors of the Investment Manager.

9. Commissions

Save as disclosed under the heading "Fees and Expenses" above, no commissions, discounts, brokerages or other special terms have been granted or are payable by the Company in connection with the issue or sale of any capital of the Company.

10. Material Contracts

The following contracts, not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business, have been entered into by the Company and are, or may be, material:

- (a) the Depositary Agreement. The Depositary Agreement dated 1 September 2016 between the Company and the Depositary under which the Depositary has been appointed as Depositary of

the Company's assets subject to overall supervision of the Directors, as may be amended from time to time. This agreement provides that the appointment of the Depositary will continue unless and until terminated by the Company or the Depositary giving to the other party not less than 90 days' written notice although in certain circumstances the Agreement may be terminated immediately by the Company or the Depositary provided that the appointment of the Depositary shall continue in force until a replacement Depositary approved by the Central Bank has been appointed and provided further that if within a period of 90 days' from the date on which the Depositary notifies the Company of its desire to retire or from the date on which the Company notifies the Depositary of its intention to remove the Depositary, no replacement Depositary shall have been appointed, the Company shall apply to the High Court for an order to wind up the Company or convene an extraordinary general meeting of the Shareholders of the Company at which there shall be proposed an ordinary resolution to wind up the Company. This Agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of the Depositary (and each of its officers, employees and delegates) which are restricted to exclude matters arising by reason of the negligent or intentional failure of the Depositary in the performance of its duties.

- (b) the Administration Agreement. The Administration Agreement dated 27 March 2015 between the Company and the Administrator pursuant to which the Administrator has been appointed as administrator to administer the affairs of the Company subject to the overall supervision of the Directors, as may be amended from time to time. This agreement provides that the appointment of the Administrator will continue unless and until terminated by the Company or the Administrator giving to the other party not less than 90 days' written notice although in certain circumstances the Agreement may be terminated immediately by either party to the other. This agreement contains certain indemnities in favour of the Administrator (and its officers and employees) which are restricted to exclude, inter alia, matters arising by reason of the negligence, wilful default or fraud of the Administrator or its permitted delegates in the performance of its obligations and duties.
- (c) the Investment Management Agreement. The Investment Management Agreement provides that the appointment of the Investment Manager will continue in force unless and until terminated by either party giving to the other not less than 6 months' written notice although in certain circumstances (e.g. the insolvency of either party, unremedied breach after notice, etc.) the Agreement may be terminated forthwith by notice in writing by either party to the other. The Investment Management Agreement contains indemnities in favour of the Investment Manager other than for matters arising by reason of its negligence, fraud or wilful default.

11. Inspection of Documents

Copies of the following documents will be available for inspection at any time during normal business hours on any day (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays) and may be obtained, on request, free of charge, from the registered office of the Company in Dublin:

- (a) this Prospectus and any Supplement or addendum thereto;
- (b) any KIID;
- (c) the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company; and
- (d) the latest annual and half-yearly reports of the Company (when issued).

APPENDIX I

Stock Exchanges and Regulated Markets

With the exception of permitted investment in unlisted securities in accordance with the permitted limits as outlined further in the “Investment and Borrowing Restrictions” section at Appendix III below, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed below in this Prospectus or any Supplement thereto or revision thereof each of which stock exchanges and markets is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and is open to the public. These stock exchanges and markets are listed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, it being noted that the Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets and exchanges.

1. Stock exchanges in any Member State of the European Union, Norway, Iceland or Liechtenstein, Australia, Canada, Japan, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Switzerland or the United States.

2. The following stock exchanges:

in Argentina	Bolsa de Comercio de Buenos Aires Mercado Abierto Electronico S.A.
in Bangladesh	the Dhaka Stock Exchange
in Brazil	the Rio de Janeiro Stock Exchange BM&F BOVESPA
in Chile	the Santiago Stock Exchange the Bolsa Electronica de Chile
in China	the Shanghai Stock Exchange the Shenzhen Stock Exchange
in Colombia	the Bolsa de Valores de Columbia
in Egypt	Egyptian Exchange (EGX)
in India	the National Stock Exchange of India the Delhi Stock Exchange the Madras Stock Exchange the Mumbai Stock Exchange the Bangalore Stock Exchange Ltd the Calcutta Stock Exchange the Inter-connected Stock Exchange of India Ltd
in Indonesia	the Indonesian Stock Exchange
in Israel	the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange
in Jordan	the Amman Stock Exchange

in Kenya	Nairobi Securities Exchange
in Korea	the Korea Stock Exchange (Stock Market) Korean Exchange (KOSDAQ)
in Lebanon	Beirut Stock Exchange
in Malaysia	the Bursa Malaysia
in Mauritius	The Stock Exchange of Mauritius
in Mexico	the Bolsa Mexicana de Valores (Mexican Stock Exchange)
in Morocco	the Casablanca Stock Exchange
in Nigeria	the Nigerian Stock Exchange
in Pakistan	the Karachi Stock Exchange (Guarantee) Limited the Lahore Stock Exchange the Islamabad Stock Exchange
in Peru	the Bolsa de Valores de Lima
in Philippines	the Philippines Stock Exchange
in Russia	the Moscow Exchange
in Singapore	the Singapore Exchange
in South Africa	JSE Limited
in Sri Lanka	the Colombo Stock Exchange
in Thailand	the Stock Exchange of Thailand
in Taiwan	the Taiwan Stock Exchange
in Tunisia	the Bourse de Tunis
in Turkey	Borsa Istanbul
in UAE – Abu Dhabi	Abu Dhabi Securities Market
in UAE – Dubai	Dubai Financial Market (DFM) NASDAQ Dubai Dubai Mercantile Exchange
in Uruguay	Bolsa de Valores de Montevideo
in Venezuela	the Bolsa de Valores de Caracas
in Vietnam	Ho Chi Minh Stock Exchange (HSX or HOSE)

Hanoi Stock Exchange (HNX)

3. The following regulated markets:

- (a) the market organised by the International Capital Market Association;
- (b) the market conducted by “listed money market institutions” as described in the Bank of England publication “The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets (in Sterling, foreign currency and bullion)”;
- (c) NASDAQ in the United States;
- (d) the market in US Government Securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York;
- (e) the OTC market in the United States regulated by the National Association of Securities Dealers Inc.;
- (f) the OTC market in the United States conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchanges Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers;
- (g) EASDAQ (European Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation);
- (h) NASDAQ Europe (the European Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation);
- (i) the market conducted by “listed money market institutions” as described in the Bank of England publication on “The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets (in Sterling, foreign currency and bullion)”;
- (j) AIM – the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated and operated by the London Stock Exchange;
- (k) the OTC market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan;
- (l) the French market for “Titres de Creance Negotiable” (OTC market in negotiable debt instruments);
- (m) the OTC market in Canadian Government Bonds, regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;
- (n) the Second Marche of the stock exchange set up in France in accordance with the laws of France;
- (o) the Korea Exchange (Futures Market);
- (p) the OTC market in Czech government securities traded on the Short-Term Bond Market known as the TKD System;
- (q) the Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME) and the Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT);
- (r) Sydney Futures Exchange (SFE);
- (s) Hong Kong Futures Exchange (HFE); and
- (t) Singapore Exchange Limited (SGX).

4. Any approved derivative market:

(a) within the European Economic Area, Australia, Canada, Japan, Hong Kong, New Zealand, Switzerland and the United States which is not listed in paragraph 3 on which FDIs are traded.

(b) the following markets:

in Brazil	the Bolsa de Mercadorias & Futuros Bovespa
in Malaysia	the Malaysia Derivatives Exchange Berhad (Mdex)
in Mexico	the Mexican Derivatives Exchange
in South Africa	the South African Futures Exchange (SAFEX)
in Turkey	the Turkish Derivatives Exchange

The above markets are set out in the Articles and are listed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, it being noted the Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets or stock exchanges.

APPENDIX II

FDIs/Efficient Portfolio Management

A. Investment in FDIs

The following provisions apply whenever a Fund proposes to engage in transactions in FDIs including, but not limited to, Futures, Forward Currency Exchange Contracts, Swaps, inflation Swaps (which may be used to manage inflation risk), Options, swaptions and Warrants, where the transactions are for the purposes of the efficient portfolio management of any Fund or for direct investment purposes (and such intention is disclosed in the Fund's investment policy). Where it does intend to engage in transactions in relation to FDIs, the Company will employ a risk management process to enable it to manage, monitor and measure, on a continuous basis, the risk of all open derivative positions and their contribution to the overall risk profile of a Fund's portfolio. The Company will, on request, provide supplemental information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investment.

The conditions and limits for the use of such techniques and instruments in relation to each Fund are as follows:

1. Where a Fund uses the commitment approach to calculate its global exposure, its global exposure relating to FDI must not exceed its total Net Asset Value and therefore leverage will be limited to 100% of the Net Asset Value of such Fund. The total gross exposure associated with investments of a Fund using the commitment approach, including investments of FDI, may amount to 200% of the Net Asset Value of a Fund. Where a Fund uses Value-at-Risk, details will be set out in its Supplement.
2. Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the regulatory investment limits. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria for financial indices.)
3. A Fund may invest in FDIs dealt in OTC provided that the counterparties to OTC transactions are institutions (with legal personality, typically located in OECD jurisdictions) subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
4. Investment in FDIs are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

B. Counterparty Policy

Counterparties with whom the Investment Manager, on behalf of a Fund, transacts will be one of the following:

- (i) a credit institution authorised in the European Economic Area (EEA) (European Union Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein);
- (ii) a credit institution authorised within a signatory state, other than a Member State of the EEA, to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, United States);

- (iii) a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand; an investment firm, authorised in accordance with the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive in an EEA Member State; or
- (iv) is an entity subject to regulation as a Consolidated Supervised Entity (“CSE”) by the US Securities and Exchange Commission.

In the case of a counterparty which is not a credit institution, the counterparty complies with the requirements of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations where a credit assessment has been undertaken. Where the counterparty is subject to a credit rating by any agency registered and supervised by ESMA, that rating shall be taken into account in the credit assessment. Where a counterparty is downgraded to A2 or below (or comparable rating) by such a credit rating agency, a new credit assessment in respect of the counterparty will be undertaken without delay.

In the case of subsequent novation of OTC derivative contracts, the counterparty must be one of the following:

- I. the entities set out in paragraphs (i) to (iv) above; or
- II. a central counterparty (CCP) authorised or recognised by ESMA under Regulation (EU) No. 648/2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories (EMIR) or, pending recognition by ESMA under Article 25 of EMIR, an entity classified as a derivatives clearing organisation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or a clearing agency by the SEC (both CCP).

C. Efficient Portfolio Management - Other Techniques and Instruments

Where disclosed in a Fund’s Supplement, the Company may employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities and money market instruments for efficient portfolio management purposes subject to the conditions imposed by the Central Bank. Techniques and instruments which relate to transferable securities and money market instruments and which are used for the purpose of efficient portfolio management, including FDIs which are not used for direct investment purposes, shall be understood as a reference to techniques and instruments which fulfil the following criteria:

- (a) they are economically appropriate in that they are realised in a cost-effective way;
- (b) they are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims:
 - (i) reduction of risk;
 - (ii) reduction of cost;
 - (iii) generation of additional capital or income for the Fund with a level of risk which is consistent with the risk profile of the Fund and the regulatory risk diversification rules;
- (c) their risks are adequately captured by the risk management process of the Fund; and
- (d) they cannot result in a change to the Fund’s declared investment objectives or add supplementary risks in comparison to the general risk policy as described in the sales documents.

In addition to entering into FDI for efficient portfolio management purposes, the Company may also

employ (without limit) techniques including repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending for the purposes of efficient portfolio management only and subject to the Central Bank UCITS Regulations and the conditions set out below.

- (a) Repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements (“repo contracts”) and stock lending arrangements may only be effected in accordance with normal market practice;
- (b) Without prejudice to the provisions below relating to the use of non-cash and cash collateral, a Fund may be permitted to undertake repo transactions pursuant to which additional leverage is generated through the re-investment of collateral. In this case, the repo transaction must be taken into consideration for the determination of global exposure as required by the Central Bank UCITS Regulations. Any global exposure generated must be added to the global exposure created through the use of derivatives and the total of these must not be greater than 100% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. Where collateral is re-invested in financial assets that provide a return in excess of the risk-free return the Fund must include, in the calculation of global exposure:
 - (i) the amount received if cash collateral is held; or
 - (ii) the market value of the instrument concerned if non-cash collateral is held.
- (c) The counterparty to a repo contract or stock lending arrangement must comply with the requirements of the Central Bank UCITS Regulations where a credit assessment has been undertaken. Where the counterparty is subject to a credit rating by any agency registered and supervised by ESMA, that rating shall be taken into account in the credit assessment. Where a counterparty is downgraded to A2 or below (or comparable rating) by such a credit rating agency, a new credit assessment in respect of the counterparty will be undertaken without delay;
- (d) Repo contracts, stock borrowing or stock lending agreements do not constitute borrowing or lending for the purposes of Regulation 103 and Regulation 111 respectively;
- (e) The Company must have the right to terminate the stock lending agreement at any time and demand the return of any or all of the securities loaned. The agreement must provide that, once such notice is given, the borrower is obligated to redeliver the securities within five business days or other period as normal market practice dictates; and
- (f) A Fund may enter into stock lending programmes organised by generally recognised International Central Securities Depositories Systems provided that the programme is subject to a guarantee from the system operator.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Company does not currently employ repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending for the purposes of efficient portfolio management. Should it be decided in the future to do, the relevant Supplement will be updated as required.

D. Collateral Policy

1. All assets received by the Company on behalf of a Fund in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques should be considered as collateral. All assets received by the Company on behalf of a Fund in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques and/or OTC FDI transactions must comply with the criteria set out below.
 - (a) Liquidity: collateral received other than cash should be transferable securities or money market instruments (of any maturity) which are highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received should also comply with the provisions of Regulation 74;
 - (b) Valuation: collateral received should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place. Collateral may be marked to market daily by the counterparty using its procedures, subject to any agreed haircuts, reflecting market values and liquidity risk and may be subject to variation margin requirements;
 - (c) Issuer credit quality: collateral received should be of high quality. In making such a determination (a) where the issuer is subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account in the credit assessment process; and (b) where an issuer is downgraded below the two highest short-term credit ratings by the credit rating agency referred to in (a) this shall result in a new credit assessment of the issuer being conducted without delay;
 - (d) Correlation: collateral received should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty;
 - (e) Diversification (asset concentration): Subject to the below, collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of a Fund's Net Asset Value. When a Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer. A Fund may be fully collateralised in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State, one or more of its local authorities, a third country, or a public international body to which one or more Member States belong. Any such Fund shall receive securities from at least six different issues, but securities from any single issue should not account for more than 30 per cent of the Fund's net asset value. Where it is intended that a Fund may be fully collateralised in securities issued or guaranteed by a Member State, this shall be set out in the relevant Supplement. The Member States, local authorities, or public international bodies or guaranteeing securities which can be accepted as collateral for more than 20% of a Fund's Net Asset Value shall also be set out in the relevant Supplement; and
 - (f) Immediately available: collateral received should be capable of being fully enforced by the Company at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

2. Collateral received on a title transfer basis should be held by the Depositary. For other types of collateral arrangement, the collateral can be held by a third party Depositary which is subject to prudential supervision and which is unrelated to the provider of the collateral.
3. Non-cash collateral cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested.
4. Cash collateral may not be invested other than in the following:
 - i. deposits with Relevant Institutions;
 - ii. high-quality government bonds;
 - iii. reverse repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with Relevant Institutions and the Company on behalf of a Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis;
 - iv. short-term money market funds as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds (*ref CESR/10-049*); or
 - v. In accordance with paragraph (d) of Section C above, invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirement applicable to non-cash collateral. Invested cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the counterparty or a related entity.

5. Permitted types of collateral

Where a Fund receives collateral as a result of trading in FDI on an OTC basis or as result of entry into repurchase agreements or stock lending the Company intends, subject to the criteria set out at D.1.(a-f), above, to accept collateral in the following form:

- (a) cash; or
- (b) government bonds with fixed interest rate payments with a minimum rating of Aaa/AAA by Moody's, Fitch and Standard & Poor's and a maximum maturity, or remaining maturity, of ten years.

6. Level of collateral required

The value of any collateral received by the Company, adjusted in light of the haircut policy, must be marked to market daily and must equal or exceed, in value, at all times, the value of the amount invested or securities loaned.

7. Haircut Policy

Non-cash collateral received by a Fund will be subject to a haircut of between 95% to 99% of the value of such collateral.

8. A Fund receiving collateral for at least 30% of its Net Asset Value should have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Company, on behalf of the Fund, to assess the

liquidity risk attached to the collateral. The liquidity stress testing policy should at least prescribe the following:

- i. design of stress test scenario analysis including calibration, certification and sensitivity analysis;
- ii. empirical approach to impact assessment, including back-testing of liquidity risk estimates;
- iii. reporting frequency and limit/loss tolerance threshold(s); and
- iv. mitigation actions to reduce loss, including haircut policy and gap risk protection.

9. Reinvested Cash Collateral Risks

Where a Fund reinvests cash collateral this will generate market exposure within the expectation of generating capital gain. Where the reinvestment does not achieve this aim, and, instead the reinvestment generates a loss, the Fund will bear this loss and will be obliged to return to the counterparty the full value of the cash collateral originally invested (rather than the then current value market value of the cash collateral post reinvestment).

10. Fees and Expenses

There is no current intention for the Investment Manager, on behalf of a Fund, to enter into repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements or to engage in securities lending transactions. To the extent the Investment Manager takes advantage from the use of efficient portfolio management techniques in respect of a Fund, the Fund will bear the associated direct and indirect costs (which should not include hidden costs) and will not participate in revenue sharing arrangements. The Investment Manager shall ensure that all revenues arising from efficient portfolio management techniques and instruments, net of direct or indirect costs, are returned to the relevant Fund. To the extent the Company on behalf of a Fund, engages in efficient portfolio management techniques, the Company will disclose information on the costs and fees, as well as the identity of the entity or entities, to which such costs and fees are paid, indicating whether or not these are related parties to the Depositary in the annual report of the Company, to the extent required by the Regulations.

APPENDIX III

Investment and Borrowing Restrictions

Investment of the assets of the relevant Fund must comply with the Regulations. The Regulations provide:

1	Permitted Investments
	Investments of each Fund are confined to:
1.1	Transferable securities and money market instruments, as prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations, which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a Member State or non-Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in a Member State or non-Member State.
1.2	Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
1.3	Money market instruments, as defined in the Regulations, other than those dealt on a regulated market.
1.4	Units of UCITS.
1.5	Units of AIFs.
1.6	Deposits with credit institutions as prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations, from time to time.
1.7	FDIs as prescribed in the Central Bank UCITS Regulations.
2	Investment Restrictions
2.1	Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 1 as accords with the requirements of the Central Bank.
2.2	Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 1.1) within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by a Fund in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities which satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the US Securities and Exchanges Commission within one year of issue; and (ii) the securities are not illiquid securities, i.e. they may be realised by the UCITS within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the Fund.
2.3	Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.
2.4	The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in a Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Fund invests more than 5% of its Net Asset Value in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. To avail of this provision the prior approval of the Central Bank is required.
2.5	The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities or by a non-Member State or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.
2.6	The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 2.4 and 2.5 shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 2.3.

Each Fund may not invest more than 20% of its Net Asset Value in deposits made with the same credit institution.

- 2.7** Deposits with any one credit institution, other than (i) a credit institution authorised in the European Economic Area (the “EEA”) (EU Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein), (ii) a credit institution authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, United States of America) or (iii) a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand, held as ancillary liquidity, must not exceed 10% of its Net Asset Value.

This limit may be raised to 20% in the case of deposits made with the trustee/Depositary.

The risk exposure of a Fund to a counterparty to an OTC derivative and/or to efficient portfolio management techniques may not exceed 5% of its Net Asset Value.

- 2.8** This limit is raised to 10% in the case of credit institutions authorised in the EEA, credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 or credit institutions authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

Notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.7 and 2.8 above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of its Net Asset Value:

- 2.9**
- (i) investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
 - (ii) deposits; and/or
 - (iii) counterparty risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions.

- 2.10** The limits referred to in 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9 above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of its Net Asset Value.

- 2.11** Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9. However, a limit of 20% of its Net Asset Value may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.

Each Fund may invest up to 100% of its Net Asset Value in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any Member State, its local authorities, non-Member States or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.

The individual issuers must be listed in the prospectus and may be drawn from the following list:

- 2.12** OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), Government of the People’s Republic of China, Government of Brazil (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), Government of India (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), Government of Singapore, European Investment Bank, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, International Monetary Fund, Euratom, The Asian Development Bank, European Central Bank, Council of Europe, Eurofima, African Development Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), The Inter-American Development Bank, European Union, Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Tennessee Valley Authority, Straight-A Funding LLC, Export-Import Bank.

Each Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of its Net Asset Value.

3 Investment in Collective Investment Schemes (“CIS”)

- 3.1** Investments made by a Fund in units of a UCITS or other CIS may not exceed, in aggregate, 10% of the assets of the Fund.

Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 3.1, where the investment policy of a Fund states that it may invest more than 10% of its assets in other UCITS or collective investment undertakings, the following restrictions shall apply instead of the restrictions set out at section 3.1 above:

- 3.2**
- (i) Each Fund may not invest more than 20% of its Net Asset Value in any one CIS.
 - (ii) Investments in AIFs may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of the Funds' Net Asset Value.

3.3 The CIS in which a Fund invests may not itself invest more than 10% of its Net Asset Value in other open-ended CIS.

3.4 When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Investment Manager or by any other company with which the Investment Manager is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, the Investment Manager or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.

3.5 Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Investment Manager or an investment adviser by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the Fund.

The following investment restrictions apply where a Fund invests in other Funds of the Company:

- 3.6**
- (i) a Fund will not invest in a Fund of the Company which itself holds shares in other Funds of the Company;
 - (ii) a Fund investing in such other Fund of the Company will not be subject to subscription or redemption fee;
 - (iii) the Investment Manager will not charge an investment management fee to a Fund in respect of that portion of the Fund's assets invested in another Fund of the Company; and
 - (iv) investment by a Fund in another Fund of the Company will be subject to the limits set out in paragraphs 3.1 to 3.3 above.

4 Index Tracking UCITS

4.1 A Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the regulatory criteria recognised by the Central Bank.

4.2 The limit in 4.1 may be raised to 35%, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

5 General Provisions

5.1 The Company may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.

A Fund may acquire no more than:

- 5.2**
- (i) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
 - (ii) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
 - (iii) 25% of the units of any single CIS;
 - (iv) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body.

NOTE: The limits laid down in (ii), (iii) and (iv) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

5.1 and 5.2 shall not be applicable to:

- 5.3**
- (i) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities;
 - (ii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-Member State;

- (iii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members;
- (iv) shares held by a Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-Member State complies with the limits laid down in 2.3 to 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6, and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 below are observed.
- (v) Shares held by the Company in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of Shares at Shareholders' request exclusively on their behalf.

5.4	A Fund need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.
5.5	The Central Bank may allow recently authorised Funds to derogate from the provisions of 2.3 to 2.12, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and 4.2 for six months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.
5.6	If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its Shareholders.
5.7	The Company may not carry out uncovered sales of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) transferable securities; (ii) money market instruments*; (iii) units of CIS; or (iv) FDIs.
5.8	A Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.

Borrowing Restrictions

The Regulations provide that the Company in respect of each Fund:

- (a) may not borrow, other than borrowings which in the aggregate do not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and provided that this borrowing is on a temporary basis. Borrowing may be secured on the assets of the Fund. Credit balances (e.g., cash) may not be offset against borrowings when determining the percentage of borrowings outstanding; and
- (b) may acquire foreign currency by means of a back-to-back loan. Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classed as borrowings for the purpose of the borrowing restriction in paragraph (a), provided that the offsetting deposit: (i) is denominated in the base currency of the Fund and (ii) equals or exceeds the value of the foreign currency loan outstanding. However, where foreign currency borrowings exceed the value of the back-to-back deposit, any excess is regarded as borrowing for the purposes of paragraph (a) above.

* Any short selling of money market instruments by the Company is prohibited.

APPENDIX IV

Definition of US Person and Related Information

Information Related to Definition of US Person(s)

Each subscriber for Shares will be required to certify to the Company, among other things, that the Shares are not being acquired and will not at any time be held for the account or benefit, directly or indirectly, of any US Person (as defined below) or any non-US person subject to the restrictions described herein. Shareholders are required to notify the Company immediately of any change in such information. EACH SHAREHOLDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO VERIFY THAT IT IS NOT A US PERSON THAT IS PROHIBITED FROM OWNING SHARES IN THE COMPANY.

Each prospective Shareholder is urged to consult with its own advisers to determine the suitability of an investment in the Shares, and the relationship of such an investment to the purchaser's overall investment programme and financial and tax position. By subscribing for Shares, each purchaser of Shares represents that, after all necessary advice and analysis, its investment in the Company is suitable and appropriate, in light of the foregoing considerations.

ERISA PLANS AND PERSONS ACQUIRING SHARES WITH THE ASSETS OF AN ERISA PLAN MAY NOT PURCHASE SHARES IN THE FUNDS.

THE TAX AND OTHER MATTERS DESCRIBED IN THIS PROSPECTUS DO NOT CONSTITUTE, AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED AS, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE TO PROSPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS.

THE SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED. THE COMPANY IS NOT AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE US INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED. THE INVESTMENT MANAGER IS NOT REGISTERED AS AN INVESTMENT ADVISER UNDER THE US INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED.

Definition of US Person(s)

A "US Person" is a person described in any the following paragraphs:

1. With respect to any person, any individual or entity that would be a US Person under Regulation S of the US Securities Act of 1933. The Regulation S definition is set forth below. **Even if you are not considered a US Person under Regulation S, you can still be considered a "US Person" within the meaning of this Prospectus under Paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, below.**
2. With respect to any person, any individual or entity that would be excluded from the definition of "Non-United States person" in Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") Rule 4.7. The definition of "Non-United States person" is set forth below.
3. With respect to individuals, any US citizen or "resident alien" within the meaning of US income tax laws as in effect from time to time. Currently, the term "resident alien" is defined under US income tax laws to generally include any individual who (i) holds an Alien Registration Card (a "green card") issued by the US Immigration and Naturalization Service or (ii) meets a "substantial presence" test. The "substantial presence" test is generally met with respect to any current calendar year if (i) the individual was present in the US on at least 31 days during such year and (ii) the sum of the number of days on

which such individual was present in the United States during the current year, 1/3 of the number of such days during the first preceding year, and 1/6 of the number of such days during the second preceding year, equals or exceeds 183 days.

4. With respect to persons other than individuals, (i) a corporation or partnership created or organised in the United States or under the law of the United States or any state, (ii) a trust where (a) a US court is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and (b) one or more US persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust and (iii) an estate which is subject to US tax on its worldwide income from all sources.

Regulation S Definition of US Person

1. Pursuant to Regulation S of the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), "US Person" means:
 - (i) any natural person resident in the United States;
 - (ii) any partnership or corporation organised or incorporated under the laws of the United States;
 - (iii) any estate of which any executor or administrator is a US person;
 - (iv) any trust of which any trustee is a US person;
 - (v) any agency or branch of a foreign entity located in the United States;
 - (vi) any non-discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary for the benefit or account of a US Person;
 - (vii) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; or
 - (viii) any partnership or corporation if:
 - (A) organised or incorporated under the laws of any non-US jurisdiction; and
 - (B) formed by a US Person principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the Act, unless it is organised or incorporated, and owned, by accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Act) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts.
2. Notwithstanding (1) above, any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held for the benefit or account of a non-US Person by a dealer or other professional fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States shall not be deemed a "US Person".
3. Notwithstanding (1) above, any estate of which any professional fiduciary acting as executor or administrator is a US Person shall not be deemed a "US Person" if:
 - (i) an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the assets of the estate; and
 - (ii) the estate is governed by non-US law.

4. Notwithstanding (1) above, any trust of which any professional fiduciary acting as trustee is a US Person shall not be deemed a “US Person” if a trustee who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the trust assets, and no beneficiary of the trust (and no settlor if the trust is revocable) is a US Person.
5. Notwithstanding (1) above, an employee benefit plan established and administered in accordance with the law of a country other than the United States and customary practices and documentation of such country shall not be deemed a “US Person”.
6. Notwithstanding (1) above, any agency or branch of a US Person located outside the United States shall not be deemed a “US Person” if:
 - (i) the agency or branch operates for valid business reasons; and
 - (ii) the agency or branch is engaged in the business of insurance or banking and is subject to substantive insurance or banking regulation, respectively, in the jurisdiction where located.
7. The International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, the United Nations, and their agencies, affiliates and pension plans, and any other similar international organisations, their agencies, affiliates and pension plans shall not be deemed “US Persons”.

In addition, a discretionary or similar account managed or held for the benefit of a US Person as defined above will be treated as a US Person, irrespective of whether discretion is exercised within or outside the United States.

The Directors may amend the definition of “US Person” without notice to Shareholders as necessary in order best to reflect then-current applicable US law and regulation. Contact your sales representative for a list of persons or entities that are deemed to be “US Persons”.

Definition of “Non-United States Person”

CFTC Rule 4.7 currently provides in relevant part that the following persons are considered “Non-United States persons”:

1. a natural person who is not a resident of the United States or an enclave of the US government, its agencies or instrumentalities;
2. a partnership, corporation or other entity, other than an entity organised principally for passive investment, organised under the laws of a non-US jurisdiction and which has its principal place of business in a non-US jurisdiction;
3. an estate or trust, the income of which is not subject to US income tax regardless of source;
4. an entity organised principally for passive investment such as a pool, investment company or other similar entity, provided, that units of participation in the entity held by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons or otherwise as qualified eligible persons (as defined in CFTC Rule 4.7(a)(2) or (3)) represent in the aggregate less than ten per cent. of the beneficial interest in the entity, and that such entity was not formed principally for the purpose of facilitating investment by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons in a pool with respect to which the operator is exempt from certain

requirements of Part 4 of the CFTC's regulations by virtue of its participants being Non-United States persons; and

5. a pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of an entity organised and with its principal place of business outside the United States.

APPENDIX V

List of sub-custodial agents appointed by The Northern Trust Company

The Depository's global sub-custodian has appointed the following entities as sub-delegates in each of the markets set forth below. This list may be updated from time to time and is available upon request in writing from the Administrator or the Depository. The Depository does not anticipate that there would be any specific conflicts of interest arising as a result of any delegation to The Northern Trust Company or any of the sub-delegates listed below. The Depository will notify the board of the Company of any such conflict should it so arise.

Country	Sub-Custodian	Sub-Custodian Delegates
Argentina	Citibank N.A., Buenos Aires Branch	
Australia	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Australia Limited
Austria	UniCredit Bank Austria A.G.	
Bahrain	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Bangladesh	Standard Chartered Bank	
Belgium	Deutsche Bank AG	
Bermuda	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited
Bosnia and Herzegovina - Federation of B & H	Raiffeisen Bank International AG	Raiffeisen Bank Bosnia DD BiH
Bosnia and Herzegovina - Republic of Srpska	Raiffeisen Bank International AG	Raiffeisen Bank Bosnia DD BiH
Botswana	Standard Chartered Bank Botswana Limited	
Brazil	Citibank N.A., Brazilian Branch	Citibank Distribuidora de Títulos e Valores Mobiliários S.A ("DTVM")
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc, Bulgaria Branch	
Canada	The Northern Trust Company, Canada	
Canada*	Royal Bank of Canada	
Chile	Citibank N.A.	Banco de Chile
China A	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited
China B	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited

Country	Sub-Custodian	Sub-Custodian Delegates
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria	
Costa Rica	Banco Nacional de Costa Rica	
Croatia	UniCredit Bank Austria A.G.	Zagrebacka Banka d.d.
Cyprus	Citibank Europe Plc	
Czech Republic	UniCredit Bank Czech Republic and Slovakia, a.s.	
Denmark	Nordea Bank AB (publ)	
Egypt	Citibank N.A., Cairo Branch	
Estonia	Swedbank AS	
Finland	Nordea Bank AB (publ)	
France	Deutsche Bank AG	
Germany	Deutsche Bank AG	
Ghana	Standard Chartered Bank Ghana Limited	
Greece	Citibank Europe Plc	
Hong Kong (Stock Connect Shanghai / Shenzhen)	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Hungary	UniCredit Bank Hungary Zrt	
India	Citibank N.A.	
Indonesia	Standard Chartered Bank	
Ireland	The Northern Trust Company, London	
Israel	Bank Leumi Le-Israel BM	
Italy	Deutsche Bank SpA	
Japan	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Jordan	Standard Chartered Bank	
Kazakhstan	Citibank Kazakhstan JSC	
Kenya	Standard Chartered Bank Kenya Limited	
Kuwait	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Latvia	Swedbank AS	
Lithuania	AB SEB Bankas	
Luxembourg	Euroclear Bank S.A. / N.V.	

Country	Sub-Custodian	Sub-Custodian Delegates
Malaysia	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad
Mauritius	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Mexico	Banco Nacional de Mexico S.A. integrante del Grupo Financiero Banamex	
Morocco	Société Générale Marocaine de Banques	
Namibia	Standard Bank Namibia Ltd	
Netherlands	Deutsche Bank AG	
New Zealand	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Nigeria	Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc	
Norway	Nordea Bank AB (publ)	
Oman	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Oman SAOG
Pakistan	Citibank N.A., Karachi Branch	
Panama	Citibank N.A., Panama Branch	
Peru	Citibank del Peru S.A.	
Philippines	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Poland	Bank Polska Kasa Opieki Spółka Akcyjna	
Portugal	BNP Paribas Securities Services	
Qatar	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Romania	Citibank Europe plc	
Russia	AO Citibank	
Saudi Arabia	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Saudi Arabia Limited
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Austria A.G.	UniCredit Bank Serbia JSC
Singapore	DBS Bank Ltd	
Slovakia	Citibank Europe plc	
Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenija d.d.	
South Africa	The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited	

Country	Sub-Custodian	Sub-Custodian Delegates
South Korea	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	
Spain	Deutsche Bank SAE	
Sri Lanka	Standard Chartered Bank	
Sweden	Svenska Handelsbanken AB (publ)	
Switzerland	Credit Suisse (Switzerland) Ltd	
Taiwan	Bank of Taiwan	
Tanzania	Standard Chartered Bank (Mauritius) Limited	Standard Chartered Bank Tanzania Ltd
Thailand	Citibank N.A., Bangkok Branch	
Tunisia	Banque Internationale Arabe de Tunisie	
Turkey	Deutsche Bank AG & Deutsche Bank AS	
Uganda	Standard Chartered Bank Uganda Limited	
United Arab Emirates - ADX	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited (DIFC) Branch
United Arab Emirates - DFM	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited (DIFC) Branch
United Arab Emirates - NASDAQ Dubai	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited (DIFC) Branch
United Kingdom	The Northern Trust Company, London	
United States	The Northern Trust Company	
USD - CDs	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch	
Uruguay	Banco Itau Uruguay S.A.	
Vietnam	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	HSBC Bank (Vietnam) Ltd
Zambia	Standard Chartered Bank Zambia plc	

* The Royal Bank of Canada serves as Northern Trust's Sub-Custodian for securities not eligible for settlement in Canada's local central securities depository.

APPENDIX VI

RQFII and Stock Connect disclosures

Investment in China

Certain Funds may invest in securities or instruments which have exposure to the Chinese market. The exposure may be obtained via the Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor (RQFII) scheme, within certain investment quotas as approved under and subject to applicable Chinese regulatory requirements. Furthermore, direct exposure may also be obtained via Stock Connect or indirectly via access products such as H-Shares, participation notes, equity-linked notes or similar financial instruments, or through other UCIs that invest in China, where the underlying assets consist of securities issued by companies quoted on regulated markets in China, and/or the performance of which is linked to the performance of securities issued by companies quoted on regulated markets in China. Other than risks involved in investments on an international basis and in emerging markets, as well as other risks of investments generally as described above which are applicable to investments in China, investors should also note the additional specific risks below.

Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor (“RQFII”) Regulatory Risks

The RQFII regime is governed by rules and regulations as promulgated by the relevant authorities in the PRC, i.e., the China Securities Regulatory Commission (CSRC), the State Administration of Foreign Exchange (SAFE) and the People’s bank of China (PBOC) and/or other relevant authorities (the “RQFII Regulations”).

Certain Investment Managers of the Hermes Group that meet the relevant prescribed eligibility requirements under the RQFII Regulations may in the future apply to be granted a RQFII license and quota (each “Hermes RQFII, together “Hermes RQFIIs”). The details of these Hermes RQFIIs will be listed in the Prospectus or relevant Supplement.

Under the SAFE’s and PBOC’s RQFII quota administration policy, Hermes RQFIIs may have the flexibility to allocate their RQFII quota across different Funds, or subject to SAFE’s and PBOC’s approvals, as the case may be, to other products which are open-ended funds and/or to products and/or accounts that are not open ended funds. Hermes RQFIIs may therefore allocate RQFII quota to a Fund, or allocate RQFII quota which may otherwise be available to a Fund to other products and/or accounts.

Subject to applicable rules and approvals, the RQFII quota(s) to be obtained by the Hermes RQFIIs may be utilised by the Funds they manage and/or by the Funds managed by other Investment Managers of the Hermes Group who do not currently hold a RQFII license and quota. In the latter case, in accordance with the RQFII Regulations, the Hermes RQFIIs will retain an overall oversight responsibility on the use of the RQFII quota, but will not take on any discretionary investment management role in respect of the Funds managed by such other Investment Managers.

RQFII Regulations may be amended from time to time and include (but are not limited to):

- (i) the “Pilot Scheme for Domestic Securities Investment through Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors” issued by the CSRC, the PBOC and the SAFE and effective from 1 March 2013;
- (ii) the “Implementation Rules for the Pilot Scheme for Domestic Securities Investment through Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors” issued by the CSRC and effective from 1 March 2013;

-
- (iii) the “Circular on Issues Related to the Pilot Scheme for Domestic Securities Investment through Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors” issued by the SAFE and effective from 21 March 2013 (the “RQFII Measures”);
 - (iv) the “Notice of the People’s Bank of China on the Relevant Matters concerning the Implementation of the Pilot Scheme for Domestic Securities Investment through Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investors”, issued by the PBOC and effective from 2 May 2013; and
 - (v) any other applicable regulations promulgated by the relevant authorities.

The RQFII Regulations are relatively new. The application and interpretation of such investment regulations are therefore relatively untested and there is no certainty as to how they will be applied as the PRC authorities and regulators have been given wide discretion in such investment regulations and there is no precedent or certainty as to how such discretion may be exercised now or in the future.

RQFII Quota Risks

To the extent an Hermes RQFII has utilised its entire RQFII quota, the Hermes RQFII may, subject to any applicable regulations, apply for an increase of its RQFII quota which may be utilised by the Funds, other clients of the Hermes RQFII or other products managed by the Hermes RQFII. There can however be no assurance that additional RQFII quota can be obtained to fully satisfy subscription requests in the relevant Funds, which may result in a need to close such Funds to further subscriptions, to reject and/or (pending receipt of additional RQFII quota) to defer all or part of any new subscription requests, subject to the provisions of the Prospectus. On the other hand, the size of the quota granted to an Hermes RQFII may generally be reduced or cancelled by the relevant Chinese authorities if this Hermes RQFII is unable to use its RQFII quota effectively within one (1) year since the quota is granted. Also, regulatory sanctions may be imposed on Hermes RQFIIs if the latter (or the RQFII local custodian – please see “RQFII Custody Risks” below) breach any provision of the RQFII Regulations, which could potentially result in the revocation of the RQFII quota or other regulatory sanctions that may impact on the portion of the quota made available for investment by the relevant Funds. Should an Hermes RQFII lose its RQFII status or its investment quota is revoked or reduced, a Fund may no longer be able to invest directly in the PRC or may be required to dispose of its investments in the PRC domestic securities market held through the quota, which could have an adverse effect on its performance or result in a significant loss.

RQFII Repatriation Risks

A Fund may be impacted by the rules and restrictions under the RQFII Regulations (including investment restrictions, limitations on foreign ownership or holdings), which may have an adverse impact on its performance and/or its liquidity. The SAFE regulates and monitors the repatriation of funds out of the PRC by RQFIIs pursuant to the RQFII Regulations. Repatriations by RQFIIs in respect of an open-ended RQFII fund (as defined under RQFII Regulations), such as the relevant Funds, conducted in RMB are currently conducted daily and are not subject to repatriation restrictions or prior approval. There is no assurance, however, that RQFII Regulations will not change or that repatriation restrictions will not be imposed in the future.

Any restrictions on repatriation of the invested capital and net profits may impact on the relevant Fund’s ability to meet redemption requests from the Shareholders. In extreme circumstances, the relevant Funds may incur significant loss due to limited investment capabilities, or may not be able fully to implement or pursue its investment objectives or strategies, due to RQFII investment restrictions, illiquidity of the PRC’s securities market, and delay or disruption in execution of trades or in settlement of trades.

RQFII Custody Risks

Where a Fund invests in fixed income securities traded on the interbank bond market and the exchange markets in the PRC through an Hermes RQFII quota, such securities will be maintained by a local custodian (the "RQFII Custodian") pursuant to PRC regulations through securities accounts with the China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited or the China Central Depository & Clearing Co. Ltd and/or the Shanghai Clearing House Co. Ltd. and such other relevant depositories in such name as may be permitted or required in accordance with PRC law. Cash shall be maintained in a cash account with the RQFII Custodian.

The Depository will make arrangements to ensure that the RQFII Custodian has appropriate procedures to properly safe-keep the assets of the relevant Funds including maintaining records that clearly show that such Funds assets are recorded in the name of such Funds and segregated from the other assets of the RQFII Custodian. Under RQFII Regulations, any securities acquired by a Fund through a RQFII quota held by Hermes RQFIIs will be maintained by the RQFII Custodian and should be registered in the joint names of the Hermes RQFII (as the RQFII licence holder) and the Fund and for the sole benefit and use of the Fund. However, it is possible that the judicial and regulatory authorities in China may interpret the position differently in future and determine that Hermes RQFIIs could be the party entitled to the securities in such securities trading account. Such securities may be vulnerable to a claim by a liquidator of the Hermes RQFII and may not be as well protected as if they were registered solely in the name of the Fund. In particular, there is a risk that creditors of the Hermes RQFII may incorrectly assume that the Fund's assets belong to the Hermes RQFII and such creditors may seek to gain control of the Fund's assets to meet the Hermes RQFII's liabilities owed to such creditors.

Investors should also note that cash deposited in the cash account of the relevant Funds with the RQFII Custodian will not be segregated but will be a debt owing from the RQFII Custodian to the relevant Funds as a depositor. Such cash will be co-mingled with cash belonging to other clients of the RQFII Custodian. In the event of bankruptcy or liquidation of the RQFII Custodian, the relevant Funds will not have any proprietary rights to the cash deposited in such cash account, and the relevant Funds will become an unsecured creditor, ranking *pari passu* with all other unsecured creditors, of the RQFII Custodian.

The relevant Fund may face difficulty and/or encounter delays in recovering such debt, or may not be able to recover it in full or at all, in which case the Fund will suffer losses. Also, the Fund may incur losses due to the acts or omissions of the RQFII Custodian in the execution or settlement of any transaction or in the transfer of any funds or securities.

PRC Brokerage Risks under RQFII regime

The execution and settlement of transactions or the transfer of any funds or securities may be conducted by PRC brokers appointed by the Hermes RQFIIs. There is a risk that a Fund may suffer losses from the default, bankruptcy or disqualification of the PRC brokers. In such event, the Fund may be adversely affected in the execution or settlement of any transaction or in the transfer of any funds or securities.

In selection of PRC brokers, the Hermes RQFIIs will have regard to factors such as the competitiveness of commission rates, size of the relevant orders and execution standards. If the Hermes RQFIIs consider appropriate and if under market or operational constraints, it is possible that a single PRC broker will be appointed and the Fund may not necessarily pay the lowest commission or the trades may not be executed at the best price available in the market at the relevant time.

Stock Connect Risks

Risks linked with dealing in securities in China via Stock Connect

A Fund may invest through Shanghai Stock Connect in certain eligible stocks listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange (“**SSE**”) (“**SSE Securities**”) and through the Shenzhen Stock Connect in certain eligible stocks listed on the Shenzhen Stock Exchange (“**SZSE**”) (“**SZSE Securities**”), (collectively with the SSE Securities, “**Eligible Securities**”).

The relevant regulations are untested and subject to change. Stock Connect is subject to quota limitations which may restrict the Fund’s ability to deal via Stock Connect on a timely basis. This may impact the Fund’s ability to implement its investment strategy effectively.

The scope of the Shanghai Stock Connect includes all constituent stocks of the SSE 180 Index and the SSE 380 Index and all the SSE-listed China A Shares which have corresponding H shares listed on SEHK, except for the following:

- (a) SSE listed shares which are included in the “risk alert board” or under a delisting arrangement;
- (b) SSE listed shares which are not traded in RMB.

The scope of Shenzhen Stock Connect includes all constituent stock of the SZSE Component Index and SZSE Small/Mid Cap Innovation Index which has a market capitalisation of RMB6 billion or above and all the SZSE-listed China A Shares which have corresponding H shares listed on SEHK, except the following:

- (a) SZSE-listed shares which are not traded in RMB;
- (b) SZSE-listed shares which are subject to suspension; and
- (c) SZSE-listed shares which are included in the “risk alert board” or under a delisting arrangement.

Shareholders should note further that under the relevant regulations a security may be recalled from the scope of Stock Connect. This may adversely affect the Fund’s ability to meet its investment objective, e.g. when the Investment Manager wishes to purchase a security which is recalled from the scope of Stock Connect.

Pre-trade check

PRC law provides that the SSE and SZSE will reject a sell order if an investor does not have sufficient available China A Shares in its account. SEHK will apply a similar check on all sell orders of Stock Connect securities on the Northbound Trading link at the level of SEHK’s registered exchange participants (“**Exchange Participants**”) to ensure there is no overselling by any individual exchange participant (“**Pre-Trade Checking**”). In addition, Stock Connect investors will be required to comply with any requirements relating to Pre-Trade Checking imposed by the applicable regulator, agency or authority with jurisdiction, authority or responsibility in respect of Stock Connect (“**Stock Connect Authorities**”).

This Pre-Trade Checking requirement may require a pre-trade delivery of the Eligible Securities from a Stock Connect investor’s domestic custodian or sub-custodian to the Exchange Participant which will hold and safekeep such securities so as to ensure that they can be traded on a particular trading day. There is a risk that creditors of the Exchange Participant may seek to assert that such securities are owned by the Exchange Participant and not the Stock Connect investor, if it is not made clear that the Exchange Participant acts as a

custodian in respect of such securities for the benefit of the Stock Connect investor.

When the Investment Manager trades Eligible Securities through a broker affiliated to the Investment Manager's sub-custodian, who is an Exchange Participant and a clearing agent of its affiliated broker, the Stock Connect investor may request such a Custodian Participant to open a Special Segregated Account ("**SPSA**") in Hong Kong Central Clearing and Settlement System ("**CCASS**") to maintain its holdings in SSE Securities. CCASS will take a snapshot of the SSE Securities holdings under each SPSA of an Exchange Participant and replicate such holdings to perform pre-trade checking, no pre-trade delivery of securities will be required and the above risk is mitigated.

Beneficial owner of the Eligible Securities

Stock Connect comprises the Northbound link, through which Hong Kong and overseas investors like the Fund may purchase and hold Eligible Securities ("**Northbound Trading**"), and the Southbound link, through which investors in Mainland China may purchase and hold shares listed on the SEHK ("**Southbound Trading**"). These Eligible Securities will be held following settlement by brokers or custodians as clearing participants in accounts in ("**CCASS**") maintained by the Hong Kong Securities and Clearing Corporation Limited ("**HKSCC**") as central securities depository in Hong Kong and nominee holder. HKSCC in turn holds Eligible Securities of all its participants through a "single nominee omnibus securities account" in its name registered with ChinaClear, the central securities depository in Mainland China.

Because HKSCC is only a nominee holder and not the beneficial owner of Eligible Securities, in the unlikely event that HKSCC becomes subject to winding up proceedings in Hong Kong, investors should note that Eligible Securities will not be regarded as part of the general assets of HKSCC available for distribution to creditors even under Mainland China law. However, HKSCC will not be obliged to take any legal action or enter into court proceedings to enforce any rights on behalf of investors in Eligible Securities in Mainland China. Foreign investors like the concerned Funds investing through the Stock Connect holding the Eligible Securities through HKSCC are the beneficial owners of the assets and are therefore eligible to exercise their rights through the nominee only. While PRC law does not prohibit a Stock Connect investor as a beneficial owner from taking legal actions directly in PRC courts, the beneficial owner may need to be prepared to conduct the actions at its own costs and provide indemnity to HKSCC in relation to the actions.

Not protected by Investor Compensation Fund

Investors should note that any Northbound or Southbound Trading under Stock Connect will not be covered by Hong Kong's Investor Compensation Fund or the China Securities Investor Protection Fund ("**CSIPF**") and thus investors will not benefit from compensation under such schemes.

Hong Kong's Investor Compensation Fund is established to pay compensation to investors of any nationality who suffer pecuniary losses as a result of default of a licensed intermediary or authorised financial institution in relation to exchange-traded products in Hong Kong. Examples of default are insolvency, in bankruptcy or winding up, breach of trust, defalcation, fraud, or misfeasance.

The Investor Compensation Fund only covers products traded in Hong Kong's recognised securities market (i.e. SEHK) and recognised futures market (i.e. Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited or "**HKFE**"), as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap 571) of Hong Kong. Since defaults in relation to Northbound Trading do not involve products listed or traded on SEHK or HKFE, thus, similar to the case of investors trading overseas securities, such defaults will not be covered by the Investor Compensation Fund.

On the other hand, according to the Measures for the Administration of Securities Investor Protection Fund 《證券投資者保護基金管理辦法》, the functions of CSIPF include "indemnifying creditors as required by

China's relevant policies in case a securities company is subjected to compulsory regulatory measures including dissolution, closure, bankruptcy and administrative takeover by the CSRC and custodian operation" or "other functions approved by the State Council". However, since Northbound Trading is carried out through securities brokers in Hong Kong and not PRC brokers, the CSIPF also does not extend to protect defaults experienced on Northbound Trading.

Restriction on day trading

Save with a few exceptions, day (turnaround) trading is generally not permitted on the China A Share market. If a Fund buys Eligible Securities on a dealing day (T), the Fund may not be able to sell the Eligible Securities until on or after T+1 day.

Quotas used up

When the respective aggregate quota balance for Northbound Trading is less than the daily quota, the corresponding buy orders will be suspended on the next trading day (sell orders will still be accepted) until the aggregate quota balance returns to the daily quota level. Once the daily quota is used up, acceptance of the corresponding buy orders will also be immediately suspended and no further buy orders will be accepted for the remainder of the day. Buy orders which have been accepted will not be affected by the using up of the daily quota, while sell orders will be continued to be accepted. Depending on the aggregate quota balance situation, buying services will be resumed on the following trading day.

Difference in trading day and trading hours

Due to differences in public holiday between Hong Kong and Mainland China or other reasons such as bad weather conditions, there may be a difference in trading days and trading hours in the three markets SSE, SZSE and SEHK. Stock Connect will only operate on days when all the relevant markets are open for trading and when banks in both markets are open on the corresponding settlement days. So it is possible that there are occasions when it is a normal trading day for the Mainland China market but it is not possible to carry out any China A Shares trading in Hong Kong. The Investment Manager should take note of the days and the hours during which Stock Connect is open for business and decide according to its own risk tolerance capability whether or not to take on the risk of price fluctuations in China A Shares during the time when Stock Connect is not trading.

The recalling of eligible stocks and trading restrictions

A stock may be recalled from the scope of eligible stocks for trading via Stock Connect for various reasons, and in such event the stock can only be sold but is restricted from being bought. This may affect the investment portfolio or strategies of the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager should therefore pay close attention to the list of eligible stocks as provided and renewed from time to time by SSE, SZSE and SEHK.

Under Stock Connect, the Investment Manager will only be allowed to sell China A Shares but restricted from further buying if: (i) the China A Share subsequently ceases to be a constituent stock of the relevant indices; (ii) the China A Share is subsequently under "risk alert"; and/or (iii) the corresponding H share of the China A Share subsequently ceases to be traded on SEHK. The Investment Manager should also note that price fluctuation limits would be applicable to China A Shares.

Trading costs

In addition to paying trading fees and stamp duties in connection with China A Shares trading, the Funds carrying out Northbound Trading should also take note of any new portfolio fees, dividend tax and tax concerned with income arising from stock transfers which would be determined by the relevant authorities.

Local market rules, foreign shareholding restrictions and disclosure obligations

Under Stock Connect, China A Shares listed companies and trading of China A Shares are subject to market rules and disclosure requirements of the China A Shares market. Any changes in laws, regulations and policies of the China A Shares market or rules in relation to Stock Connect may affect share prices. The Investment Manager should also take note of the foreign shareholding restrictions and disclosure obligations applicable to China A Shares.

The Investment Manager will be subject to restrictions on trading (including restriction on retention of proceeds) in China A Shares as a result of its interest in the China A Shares. The Investment Manager is solely responsible for compliance with all notifications, reports and relevant requirements in connection with its interests in China A Shares.

Under the current Mainland China rules, once an investor holds up to 5% of the shares of a company listed on the SSE or SZSE, the investor is required to disclose his interest within three working days and during which he cannot trade the shares of that company. Furthermore, according to PRC Securities Law a shareholder of 5% or more of the total issued shares of a PRC listed company (“major shareholder”) sells shares within six months from purchasing them or purchases shares within 6 months of the holder’s last sale of shares, all proceeds of the sale must be paid to such PRC listed company.

According to existing Mainland China practices, the Investment Manager as beneficial owners of China A Shares traded via Stock Connect cannot appoint proxies to attend shareholders’ meetings on its behalf. HKSCC can attend shareholders’ meeting or appoint Stock Connect investor as proxy when the articles of association of the listed company allows.

Clearing, settlement and custody risks

HKSCC and ChinaClear have established the clearing links between the two exchanges and each will become a participant of the other to facilitate clearing and settlement of cross-border trades. For cross-border trades initiated in a market, the clearing house of that market will on one hand clear and settle with its own clearing participants, and on the other hand undertake to fulfil the clearing and settlement obligations of its clearing participants with the counterparty clearing house.

Hong Kong and overseas investors which have acquired Stock Connect securities through Northbound Trading should maintain such securities with their brokers’ or custodians’ stock accounts with CCASS (operated by HKSCC).

No manual trade or block trade

Currently there is no manual trade facility or block trade facility for Stock Connect securities transactions under Northbound Trading. A Fund’s investment options may become limited as a result.

Order priority

Trade orders are entered into China Stock Connect System (“**CSC**”) based on time order. Trade orders cannot be amended, but may be cancelled and re-entered into the CSC as new orders at the back of the queue. Due to quota restrictions or other market intervention events, there can be no assurance that trades executed through a broker will be completed.

Execution issues

Stock Connect trades may, pursuant to the Stock Connect rules, be executed through one or multiple brokers that may be appointed by the Investment Manager for Northbound Trading. Given the Pre-Trade Checking requirements and hence the pre-trade delivery of Eligible Securities to an Exchange Participant, the Investment Manager has determined that it is in the interest of a Fund that it only executes Stock Connect trades through a broker who is affiliated to the Depository's sub-custodian that is an Exchange Participant. In that situation, whilst the Investment Manager will be cognisant of its best execution obligations it will not have the ability to trade through multiple brokers and any switch to a new broker will not be possible without a commensurate change to the Depository's sub-custody arrangements.

No off-exchange trading and transfers

Market participants must match, execute or arrange the execution of any sale and buy orders or any transfer instructions from investors in respect of any Eligible Securities in accordance with the Stock Connect rules. This rule against off-exchange trading and transfers for trading of Eligible Securities under Northbound Trading may delay or disrupt reconciliation of orders by market participants. However, to facilitate market players in conducting Northbound Trading and the normal course of business operation, off-exchange or "non-trade" transfer of Eligible Securities for the purposes of post-trade allocation to different Funds by fund managers have been specifically allowed.

Currency risks

Northbound investments by a Fund in the Eligible Securities will be traded and settled in Renminbi. If the Fund holds a class of shares denominated in a local currency other than RMB, the Fund will be exposed to currency risk if the Fund invests in a RMB product due to the need for the conversion of the local currency into RMB. During the conversion, the Fund will also incur currency conversion costs. Even if the price of the RMB asset remains the same when the Fund purchases it and when the Fund redeems/sells it, the Fund will still incur a loss when it converts the redemption/sale proceeds into local currency if RMB has depreciated.

Risk of ChinaClear default

ChinaClear has established a risk management framework and measures that are approved and supervised by the CSRC. Pursuant to the General Rules of CCASS, if ChinaClear (as the host central counterparty) defaults, HKSCC will, in good faith, seek recovery of the outstanding Eligible Securities and monies from ChinaClear through available legal channels and through ChinaClear's liquidation process, if applicable.

HKSCC will in turn distribute the Stock Connect securities and/or monies recovered to clearing participants on a pro-rata basis as prescribed by the relevant Stock Connect authorities. Although the likelihood of a default by ChinaClear is considered to be remote, the Fund should be aware of this arrangement and of this potential exposure before engaging in Northbound Trading.

Risk of HKSCC default

A failure or delay by the HKSCC in the performance of its obligations may result in a failure of settlement, or the loss, of Eligible Securities and/or monies in connection with them and the Fund and its investors may suffer losses as a result. The Investment Manager shall not be responsible or liable for any such losses.

Ownership of Eligible Securities

Eligible Securities are uncertificated and are held by HKSCC for its accountholders. Physical deposit and withdrawal of Eligible Securities are not available under the Northbound Trading for the Funds.

The Funds' title or interests in, and entitlements to Eligible Securities (whether legal, equitable or otherwise)

will be subject to applicable requirements, including laws relating to any disclosure of interest requirement or foreign shareholding restriction. It is therefore uncertain whether the Chinese courts would recognise the ownership interest of the investors when direct interest cannot be established or proved due to circumstances to allow them standing to take legal action against the Chinese entities in case disputes arise.

The above may not cover all risks related to Stock Connect and any above mentioned laws, rules and regulations are subject to change.

This is a complex area of law and investors should seek independent professional advice.”

China Tax Considerations

RQFII Tax Considerations

By investing in China A shares and other permitted securities in China including corporate and government bonds, securities investment funds and warrants listed on the China stock exchanges (together “China Securities”), a Fund may be subject to withholding and other taxes imposed under China tax law or regulations.

Under current PRC Corporate Income Tax Law (“PRC CIT Law”) and regulations, if the Fund is considered as a PRC tax resident enterprise, it will be subject to PRC Corporate Income Tax (“CIT”) at 25% on its worldwide taxable income; if the Fund is considered as a non-PRC tax resident enterprise but has an establishment or place of business (“PE”) in the PRC, it would be subject to PRC CIT at 25% on the profits attributable to that PE. It is the intention of the Manager to operate the affairs of the Fund such that it should not be treated as a tax resident enterprise of the PRC or a non-tax resident enterprise with PE in the PRC for PRC CIT purposes, although this cannot be guaranteed.

If the Fund is a non-PRC tax resident enterprise, without PE in the PRC, the income derived by it from the investment in PRC securities would be subject to 10% PRC withholding income tax (“WIT”) in the PRC, unless exempt or reduced under the relevant tax treaty. Fund’s income from interests, dividends and profit distributions sourced from China received by the Hermes RQFIIs on behalf of the relevant Fund, is generally subject to WIT at a rate of 10%. Interests derived from PRC government bonds issued by the in-charge Finance Bureau of the State Council and/or local government bonds approved by the State Council are exempt from PRC income tax under CIT law.

Pursuant to a tax circular “Cai Shui [2014] No. 79” (“Notice 79”) issued on 14 November 2014, it is confirmed that realised gains derived by QFIIs and RQFIIs from the trading of China equity interest investment (including China A-shares realised prior to 17 November 2014) shall be subject to PRC CIT in accordance with laws, and RQFIIs (without an establishment or place in the PRC or having an establishment in the PRC but the income so derived in China is not effectively connected with such establishment) are temporarily exempted from such tax on gains derived from the trading of PRC equity investment (including China A-Shares) commencing 17 November 2014.

However, specific rules governing taxes on capital gains derived by RQFIIs from the trading of PRC securities other than China A-Shares have yet to be announced. Notice 79 is also silent as to the PRC CIT treatment on capital gains arising from investments by QFIIs or RQFIIs in PRC securities other than equity investment assets. In the absence of specific taxation rules, the tax treatment for investment in these securities is governed by the general taxing provisions of the CIT Law. Under such general taxing provision, a Fund would be subject to 10% PRC WIT on capital gains derived from trading of PRC securities other than China A-Shares, unless exempt or reduced under relevant double tax treaties.

Existing guidance provides a Business Tax exemption for QFII in respect of their gains derived from the trading of PRC securities, but does not explicitly apply to RQFII. In practice, the PRC tax authorities have not actively enforced the collection of Business Tax on such gains. In addition, urban maintenance and construction tax (currently at rates ranging from 1% to 7%), educational surcharge (currently at the rate of 3%) and local educational surcharge (currently at the rate of 2%) (collectively the “Surtaxes”) are imposed based on Business Tax liabilities, so if the QFII or RQFII were liable for Business Tax they would also be required to pay the applicable Surtaxes.

Stamp duty under the PRC laws generally applies to the execution and receipt of all taxable documents listed in the PRC’s Provisional Rules on Stamp Duty. Stamp duty is levied on the execution or receipt in China of certain documents, including contracts for the sale of China A-Shares and China B-Shares traded on the PRC stock exchanges, at the rate of 0.1%. In the case of contracts for sale of China A-Shares and China B-Shares, such stamp duty is currently imposed on the seller but not on the purchaser.

In order to meet the potential tax liability on capital gains arising from disposal of PRC securities, the relevant Fund reserves the right to provide for WIT on capital gains and withhold the tax for the account of the Fund. There are still certain uncertainties on the calculation of such tax on gains. In the absence of specific guidance, the relevant Fund has provided for WIT at 10% on (i) the Fund’s gross realised capital gains derived from the trading of PRC equity investment (including China A shares) prior to 17 November 2014 and (ii) gross realised and unrealised capital gain derived from trading of PRC securities other than China A-Shares. The relevant Fund reserves the right to provide for WIT on gross realised and unrealised capital gains derived from the trading of PRC equity investment (including China A shares) once the abovementioned temporary exemption has been removed.

The PRC tax rules and practices in relation to RQFII are new and their implementation is not tested and is uncertain. The NAV of the relevant Fund on any Valuation Day may not accurately reflect the tax liabilities, and investors should be aware that there may at any point in time be under-accrual or over-accrual for Chinese tax liabilities which impact on the performance of the relevant Fund and the NAV during the period of such under-accrual or over-accrual and there may be subsequent adjustments to the NAV. Consequently, investors may be advantaged or disadvantaged depending upon the final outcome of how such capital gains will be taxed, the level of provision and when they subscribed and/or redeemed their Shares in/from the relevant Fund. In case of any shortfall between the provisions and actual tax liabilities, which will be debited from the relevant Fund’s assets, the relevant Fund’s NAV will be adversely affected. On the other hand, the actual tax liabilities may be lower than the tax provision made, in which case only the then existing investors will benefit from a return of the extra tax provision. Those persons who have already sold/ redeemed their Shares before the actual tax liabilities are determined will not be entitled to or have any right to claim any part of such over provision. Moreover, there is no assurance that the existing tax laws and regulations will not be revised or amended in the future. Any of these changes may reduce the income from, and/or value of, the investments of the relevant Fund.

Stock Connect Tax Considerations

The Chinese tax authorities have clarified that:

an exemption from business tax and income tax on capital gains applies to trading on Stock Connect (this is stated to be a temporary exemption, but no expiry date is provided);

- normal Chinese stamp duty is payable; and
- a 10% dividend withholding tax will be applied.

Investors should seek their own tax advice on their position with regard to their investment in any Fund.



Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

Global Supplement

An umbrella investment company with variable capital and having segregated liability between its Funds incorporated with limited liability in Ireland under registration number 463628

This Global Supplement contains a list of all Funds of the Company currently approved by the Central Bank.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Global Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalised terms shall bear the same meaning as set out in the Prospectus.

The date of this Global Supplement is 15 June 2017.

This Global Supplement forms part of, and should be read in the context of, and together with, the prospectus dated 15 June 2017 (the “Prospectus”) and any amending Supplements to the Prospectus.

If you are in any doubt about the action to be taken or the contents of this Global Supplement please consult your stockbroker, bank manager, lawyer, accountant or other independent professional adviser.

Current Funds

As at the date of this Global Supplement, the Funds of the Company currently approved by the Central Bank are as follows:

Name of Fund

Hermes Global Emerging Markets Fund
Hermes Global Equity Fund
Hermes Global Equity ESG Fund
Hermes European Alpha Equity Fund
Hermes Global High Yield Credit Fund
Hermes Europe Ex-UK Equity Fund
Hermes Asia Ex-Japan Equity Fund
Hermes US SMID Equity Fund
Hermes Multi Strategy Credit Fund
Hermes Multi Asset Inflation Fund
Hermes Global Small Cap Equity Fund
Hermes US All Cap Equity Fund
Hermes Absolute Return Credit Fund



Supplement

Hermes Global Equity Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 3 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	6
Dealing Information	7

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Global Equity Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling and Euro.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking capital growth over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated level of risk attached to the Fund. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg £	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class T Shares	Stg £	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class Z Shares	Stg £	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of equity securities quoted or traded on Regulated Markets worldwide, and the Fund will invest at least two-thirds of its assets in these securities. In addition, the Fund will invest primarily in equity securities that are component securities of the MSCI World Index or equity securities of companies listed in the countries referenced in this index. The MSCI World Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed markets.

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund's objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

The Investment Manager intends to create an actively managed portfolio using a disciplined fundamental stock-selection process based on well documented market anomalies. The Investment Manager intends to use a proprietary quantitative model which captures systematic behavioural biases of market participants in order to generate returns for the Fund. The Fund's Investments will be selected based on the output of this model and will favour equity securities which have a combination of proven fundamental characteristics. Companies with a competitive advantage and a sustainable business model are sought after as they are more likely to offer visibility of earnings growth. In addition, it is important that companies behave responsibly, which tends to lead the Fund towards companies that are well governed as they are likely to avoid unforeseeable negative impacts. Choosing stocks that demonstrate a combination of these characteristics allows the Fund to hold stocks over the long-term. The Investment Manager employs a disciplined subjective analysis that interrogates the model's efficacy and assesses the environmental, social and governance ("ESG") characteristics of a company.

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will see to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock and/or rights) and/or equity-related instruments (such as GDRs and ADRs) of, or relating to companies in, or that derive a large proportion of their revenue from, global developed markets. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of appropriate Eligible CIS, including exchange-traded funds and other sub-funds of the Company, where such Eligible CIS satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e. it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures and Options.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs which may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures and Options.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the investments of the Fund, including investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks that appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Depository Receipt Risk	25
Equity Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Warrants Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.			
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price as at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.			
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.			
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.			
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.			
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees) The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Other Fees and Expenses	The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including any establishment expenses). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.			
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/			
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.55% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.10% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes Global Emerging Markets Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 4 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	6
Dealing Information	7

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Global Emerging Markets Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class G Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class J Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling and Euro.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund is suitable for investors seeking capital growth over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated level of risk attached to the Fund. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to investment in emerging markets.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class G Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class J Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Distributing			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Accumulating Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged		N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing primarily in a diversified portfolio of equity securities and equity related securities of, or relating to companies in, or companies that derive a large proportion of their revenues from, global emerging markets. These companies will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide, and the Fund will invest at least two-thirds of its assets in these securities.

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund's objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. As at the date of this Supplement, the Investment Manager has determined that a relevant benchmark may be used for such purposes. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

The Investment Manager conducts analysis of individual companies in search of favourable investment opportunities. These opportunities are also evaluated in the context of the conditions and potential for growth in the region/country. The Investment Manager will run a relatively concentrated portfolio with a long-term investment perspective. The Investment Manager will invest in companies of different sizes and integrates the consideration of environmental, social and governance factors into the investment analysis. The Investment Manager is not subject to any limitation on the types of companies to which it will seek exposure (either in terms of industry, size or focus).

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock and/or rights) and/or equity-related securities (such as GDRs and ADRs) of, or relating to companies in, or that derive a large proportion of their revenues from, global emerging markets. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Debt. The Fund may hold Investment Grade government and Investment Grade and Below Investment Grade corporate fixed income debt securities of fixed and/or floating rate and that may be rated or unrated (including bonds, notes, and/or Convertible Debt Securities) listed or traded on a Regulated Market. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of appropriate Eligible CIS, including exchange-traded funds and other sub-funds of the Company, where such collective investment schemes satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e. it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options, participation notes, and rights.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options, participation notes, and rights.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the Investments of the Fund, including Investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Investment Restrictions

The Fund may invest up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in Russian listed or traded securities. Any such investment shall be limited to those securities that are listed or traded on the Moscow Exchange.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks that appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Depository Receipts Risk	25
Emerging Markets Risk	25
Equity Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
RQFII and Stock Connect Risk	29
Russian Investment Risk	30
Small and Mid Cap Companies Risk	30
Warrants Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class G Shares	Class J Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.					
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price as at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.					
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.					
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.					
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.					
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Other Fees and Expenses	The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company. Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.					
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£100,000,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/					
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£100,000,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 1% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.75% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 0.70% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.50% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes Global Equity ESG Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 5 is 1 December 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 and the addendum to the Prospectus dated 1 December 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	8
Dealing Information	9

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Global Equity ESG Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
		Sterling and Euro.
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
		Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking capital growth over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated level of risk attached to the Fund. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will open at 9.30 am (Irish time) on 4 December 2017 and will close at 5 pm (Irish time) on 1 June 2018. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓		N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares		€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share		€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Distributing		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged		✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund will be to achieve long term capital appreciation by investing in worldwide equity securities with favourable environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) characteristics.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of equity securities quoted or traded on Regulated Markets worldwide, and the Fund will invest at least two-thirds of its assets in these securities. In addition, the Fund will invest primarily in equity securities that are component securities of the MSCI All Country World Index or equity securities of companies listed in the countries referenced in the MSCI All Country World Index. The MSCI All Country World Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalisation weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of developed and emerging markets.

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund’s objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

The Investment Manager intends to create an actively managed portfolio using a disciplined bottom up stock selection process. The analysis of companies is based on a large number of proven fundamental factors and on ESG characteristics, as measured by the Investment Manager’s proprietary ratings system. The Investment Manager intends to use a proprietary quantitative model, which captures systematic behavioural biases of market participants, in order to generate returns for the Fund. The Fund’s Investments will be selected based on the output of this quantitative model and will favour equity securities which have a combination of characteristics. Companies with a competitive advantage and a sustainable business model are sought after as they are more likely to offer visibility of earnings growth. In addition, it is important that companies behave responsibly, which tends to lead the Fund towards companies that are well governed and treat their responsibilities to the environment and society seriously as they are likely to avoid unforeseeable negative impacts. Choosing stocks that demonstrate a combination of these characteristics allows the Fund to hold stocks over the long-term. The Investment Manager employs a disciplined subjective analysis that interrogates the model’s efficacy and further assesses the ESG characteristics of a company, as described below.

In seeking to achieve the objective of the Fund, the Investment Manager assesses companies within its investment universe on their exposure to and management of ESG risks and assigns a weighted score for each. ESG represents governance, (being the way in which the company is run), environmental issues, (such as the impact on natural resources), and social issues, (such as human rights). No sector or industry is excluded from the initial analysis. The ESG score favours companies with lower ESG risks than companies who are actively improving their focus on ESG issues. The ESG score is combined with the output of the quantitative model to determine the overall attractiveness of each company. The output from this quantitative model is analysed by the Investment Manager to ensure that all relevant information is accurately captured and that the portfolio is not exposed to risks not otherwise identified by this quantitative model.

The Fund’s market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment

Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock and/or rights) and/or equity-related instruments (such as GDRs and ADRs) of, or relating to companies in, or that derive a large proportion of their revenue from, global developed and emerging markets. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of appropriate Eligible CIS, including exchange-traded funds and other sub-funds of the Company, where such Eligible CIS satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e. it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures and Options.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs which may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures and Options.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the investments of the Fund, including investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Investment Restrictions

The Fund may invest up to 15% of its Net Asset Value in Russian listed or traded securities. Any such investment shall be limited to those securities which are listed or traded on the Moscow Exchange.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks that appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Depository Receipts Risk	25
Emerging Markets Risk	25
Equity Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Russian Investment Risk	30
Warrants Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.			
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price as at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.			
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.			
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.			
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.			
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including any establishment expenses). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.			
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/			
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.55% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.10% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes Global High Yield Credit Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 8 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	7
Dealing Information	8

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Global High Yield Credit Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.		
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Sterling and US Dollars.		
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Sterling, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.		

The base currency of the Fund is Euro. The underlying portfolio exposure is hedged in Euro.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking a high level of income over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated level of risk attached to the Fund. For more information please refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors".

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to potential investment in emerging markets and in Below Investment Grade securities. Investors should note that at any point in time the Fund may invest principally in financial derivative instruments ("FDIs"). Potential investors should also be aware that the use of FDIs may increase the volatility of the Fund.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of all Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged		N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged		N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	N/A	N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	N/A	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged		N/A	✓						
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓						
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to generate a high level of income.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective primarily by investing in a diversified portfolio of debt securities (as referenced in the Categories of Investments section below). The Fund may take long positions and/or generate Synthetic Short Exposure through the use of FDIs. The securities in which the Fund may invest will be selected on a global basis.

Investment Strategy

In managing the assets of the Fund, the Investment Manager will invest primarily in a diversified portfolio of Below Investment Grade securities, and may use credit default Swaps extensively. The Investment Manager intends to use an active approach to seek risk-adjusted returns through a thorough analysis of individual Below Investment Grade corporate and/or government issuers which it believes will generate returns. This fundamental, bottom-up analysis of individual credit will be used to generate returns through anticipated price changes. In addition, the Investment Manager intends to use a wider analysis of general economic conditions for portfolio risk management purposes. The Investment Manager intends to diversify the Fund's portfolio across different geographic regions and industries.

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 75%-125% for long positions and 0%-40% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on Regulated Markets worldwide. Investments of the Fund may be denominated in the base currency or in other currencies.

Debt. The Fund may invest in debt and/or debt-related securities. Such securities may include, but are not limited to, bonds (that may be issued by corporations domiciled in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, global markets, and/or public institutions and that may be fixed and/or floating rate securities, rated and/or unrated securities, Investment Grade securities and/or Below Investment Grade securities, Convertible Debt Securities, Amortising Bonds and/or Defaulted Bonds) and money market instruments (including commercial bank loans that constitute money market instruments, bills of exchange, call accounts, notice accounts, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, asset-backed commercial paper, floating rate notes, short-term mortgage and asset-backed securities). Any of the debt and/or debt-related Investments of the Fund (as noted above) may be unleveraged and/or leveraged. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long or short basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of appropriate Eligible CIS, including exchange-traded funds and other sub-funds of the Company, where such collective investment schemes satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long or short basis.

Equity. The Fund may, to a limited extent, invest in or hold equity or equity-related securities (such as investing in small, medium and/or large cap equities, common and/or preferred stock, ordinary and/or preference shares and/or Depositary Receipts) issued by companies domiciled in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, global markets. For example, the Fund could acquire equities as a result of an issuer's compulsory conversion of its debt instruments into equity or the Fund could decide to convert Convertible Debt Securities into equities where the conversion is expected to provide additional value. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

FDIs. The Fund may use credit default Swaps extensively for direct investment (i.e., to seek to protect the Fund in the event of a default of the issuers of bonds in which the Fund invests or to speculate on changes in credit default Swaps spreads of specific issuers or market indices that compromise a basket of issuers of bond instruments) and/or efficient portfolio management purposes. The Fund may also utilise other FDIs, such as Futures, Forward Currency Exchange Contracts, Options on credit default Swaps, equity index Options, and total return Swaps for direct investment and/or efficient portfolio management purposes. The Fund may also enter Swaps such as currency Swaps and total return Swaps for currency hedging purposes. FDIs will be used for purposes such as assisting cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities, such as the bonds described in the preceding section, in a quicker and/or more efficient manner. These FDIs may be dealt in on an exchange traded or OTC basis. Please see section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

A total return Swap is a bilateral financial contract, which allows a Fund to enjoy all of the cash flow benefits of an asset or portfolio of assets without actually owning this asset. Where a Fund undertakes a "total return swap" in respect of an underlying asset, it will obtain a return which is based principally on the performance of the underlying assets of the Swap plus or minus the financing charges agreed with the counterparty. Such Swap arrangements involve the Fund taking on the same market risk as it would have if it held the underlying assets of the swap itself and the return sought is the same financial rewards as if the Portfolio held the underlying security or index, plus or minus the financing costs that would have occurred had the transaction been fully funded from the outset.

The counterparty may provide collateral to the Fund so that the Fund's risk exposure to the counterparty is reduced to the extent required by the Central Bank. Collateral will be in the form required by the Central Bank. The factors which may be taken into account by the Investment Manager in determining whether to use a total return Swap in respect of a fund may include, without limitation, costs, market access, regulatory requirements (such as, for example, the prohibition on taking direct short positions in respect of an issuer), benefits of netting certain positions within a single total return Swap, portfolio benefits or efficient collateral management.

The counterparties to any total return Swap transactions will be institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank and will not have discretion over the composition or management of the Fund or over the underlying of the FDIs, nor will any counterparty's approval be required in relation to any of the Fund's investment transactions.

Financial Indices. In pursuance of its investment objective and with a view to managing exposure to credit events which may affect securities in its portfolio, the Fund may also invest in financial indices. These financial indices may deliver a variety of credit exposures and will meet the requirements of the Central Bank for financial indices. Exposure delivered may be long exposure, Leveraged Exposure, Inverse Exposure, Inverse Leveraged Exposure or Synthetic Short Exposure. Financial indices may give exposure to, for example, fixed income instruments or credit default Swaps. These exposures may be achieved through vanilla indices and/or

strategy indices. Strategy indices may typically involve algorithms that may be proprietary to the index sponsor. Details of financial indices in which the Fund invests from time to time will be found on:

<https://www.hermes-investment.com/financial-indices/>

The Fund may, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank, employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities, invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, employ repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and engage in stock lending for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Cash Management

The Fund's use of FDIs may result in it holding a portion of its Net Asset Value in cash or collateral holdings and in such circumstances the Fund may seek to implement an effective cash management policy. In pursuit of this policy the Fund may invest in collective investment schemes and money market instruments (such as short-dated government-backed securities, floating-rate notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, call accounts, treasury bills and treasury notes) and FDIs (of the type noted above).

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 40% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the Investments of the Fund, including investments in FDIs, may amount to 140% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks which appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Bonds Risk	24
Collateral Reinvestment Risk	24
Credit Default Swaps Risk	24
Emerging Markets Risk	25
Forward Currency Exchange Contracts Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Loans Investment Risk	28
Swaps Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.			
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be close of business in the relevant market on each Dealing Day provided that if any of the relevant markets are not open on a Dealing Day, the value of the relevant Investments at the close of business on the previous Dealing Day shall be used. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the closing mid-market price when no last traded price is available.			
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.			
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.			
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.			
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.05% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£4,500 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Other Fees and Expenses	The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company. Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.			
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/			
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.65% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.25% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.

Supplement

Hermes Asia Ex-Japan Equity Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 12 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Capacity Management	2
Profile of a Typical Investor	4
Initial Offer of Shares	5
Investment Objective and Policies	6
Risk Factors	8
Dealing Information	9

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Asia Ex-Japan Equity Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class C Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes		Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes		Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		
Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes		Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes		Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes		Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes		Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		
Class RC Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes		Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes		Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes		Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes		Sterling and Euro.
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes		Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes		Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Capacity Management

The Directors may, at their absolute discretion, impose capacity management related constraints on the Fund. Details about whether the Fund is currently under capacity management constraints will be published on the Investment Manager's website: www.hermes-investment.com/maximumsubscriptionamounts. Shareholders are advised to consult the Investment Manager's website in advance of submitting any subscription request.

Switches will not be permitted from the C Class of Shares to the F Class of Shares or from the RC Class of Shares to the R Class of Shares, unless otherwise determined by the Directors.

Normal Scenario

When the Fund is not under capacity management – subscriptions, transfers and switches may be affected in the manner set out in the Prospectus.

Capacity Constrained Scenario

If the Fund is under capacity management, and within set tolerances, all or some of the following provisions may be applied:

All Share Classes shall be closed to new investors. However, the Directors reserve the right to open Share Classes to new investors in the future. For the purposes of capacity management, a *new investor* is an investor who is not on the Fund's shareholder register as of that specific Dealing Day. Under the Articles, the Directors are given authority to affect the issue of Shares and have absolute discretion to accept or reject in whole or in part any application for Shares without assigning any reason. If an application is rejected, any monies received will be returned to the applicant (minus any handling charge incurred in any such return) as soon as possible by telegraphic transfer (but without interest, costs or compensation).

The Directors may, at their absolute discretion, set a Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount for a Share Class. Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amounts may vary from time to time. Details of the Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount will be published on the Investment Manager's website: www.hermes-investment.com/maximumsubscriptionamounts.

In the event a Shareholder subscribes for more than the Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount in respect of a Dealing Day, the Directors will reject the subscription in full. Any such monies received will be returned to the Shareholder (minus any handling charge incurred in any such return) as soon as possible by telegraphic transfer (but without interest, costs or compensation).

A Shareholder acting as nominee for a number of underlying beneficial investors will be permitted to subscribe the Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount for each underlying beneficial investor for whom it is holding Shares directly in the Fund as nominee on the basis that the Shareholder can provide the required undertakings, confirmations, information and ongoing reporting to the Company.

Unless otherwise determined by the Directors and notified to relevant Shareholders, further investment may be made in all Share Classes by existing Shareholders subject to the Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount.

If a Shareholder wishes to transfer part of their holding of Shares in a particular Share Class, they may transfer only to another Shareholder who at the time of such transfer also holds Shares in the Fund.

If a Shareholder (other than a Shareholder acting as nominee for an underlying beneficial investor) wishes to transfer Shares to an investor who is not a Shareholder in the Fund, the Shareholder must transfer all of their holding in the Fund and the Shareholder will not be permitted to make further subscriptions into the Fund.

If a Shareholder holding Shares of a particular Share Class as nominee for an underlying beneficial investor wishes to transfer such Shares to an investor who is not a Shareholder in the Fund, the Shareholder must transfer all their holding in the Fund attributable to that beneficial investor.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking capital growth over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated high level of risk with high volatility attached to a fund that has an emerging market equity exposure in the Asia ex-Japan region. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to investment in emerging markets.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class C Shares	Stg £	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg £1	2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class F Shares	Stg £	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg £1	2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged		N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class RC Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class T Shares	Stg £	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg £1	2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class Z Shares	Stg £	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg £1	2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing primarily in a portfolio of equity and equity-related securities of, or relating to, companies in, or companies that derive a substantial proportion of their revenues from, the Asia ex-Japan region. These companies will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide. The Investment Manager will focus investment in (or exposure to) companies that derive revenue from developed and emerging market countries within the Asia ex-Japan region.

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund's objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. As at the date of this Supplement, the Investment Manager has determined that a relevant benchmark may be used for such purposes. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

The strategy follows a contrarian investment style, it is neither growth nor value orientated. Instead, the Investment Manager seeks the best price-to-value propositions, which are often found in those parts of the market which are less popular. The Investment Manager believes this allows the Fund to potentially outperform the market irrespective of whether growth or value styles are in favour. The most important characteristic which the Investment Manager looks for in potential investments is asymmetry: the potential to maximise benefit in favourable markets and to limit losses in unfavourable markets. The Investment Manager is not subject to any limitation on the types of companies to which it will seek exposure (either in terms of industry, size or focus).

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock and/or rights) and equity-related securities (such as GDRs and ADRs) of, or relating to, companies in, or that derive a substantial proportion of their revenues from, the Asia ex-Japan region. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Debt. The Fund may hold Investment Grade government and Investment Grade or Below Investment Grade corporate fixed income debt securities of fixed and/or floating rate and that may be rated or unrated (including bonds, notes and/or Convertible Debt Securities) and that may be issued by or relate to companies and or governments from the Asia ex-Japan region. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of Eligible CIS, including exchange-traded funds, money market funds and other funds of the Company, where such collective investment schemes satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e. it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Forward Currency Exchange Contracts, Futures, Options, Swaps, participation notes, non-voting Depository Receipts, rights and Warrants.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Forward Currency Exchange Contracts, Futures, Options, Swaps, participation notes, non-voting Depository Receipts, rights and Warrants.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may also invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the Investments of the Fund, including investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks that appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Depository Receipts Risk	25
Emerging Markets Risk	25
Equity Risk	27
Forward Currency Exchange Contracts Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
RQFII and Stock Connect Risk	29
Small and Mid Cap Companies Risk	30
Warrants Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class C Shares	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class RC Shares	Class T Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.					
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities that are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price as at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.					
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.					
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.					
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.					
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example, via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including any establishment expenses). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.					
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount - Normal Scenario	Stg£100,000*	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount - Capacity Constrained Scenario	Share Class closed to initial subscriptions by new investors to the Fund.					
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/					
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 1.10% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 0.75% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.50% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 2.20% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes US SMID Equity Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 13 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading "Management and Administration" in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	6
Dealing Information	7

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes US SMID Equity Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.	
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.	
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.	
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.	
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.	
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Sterling and Euro.	
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.	
Accumulating Share Classes		
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.	
Accumulating Hedged Share Classes		

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking capital growth over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated high level of risk with high volatility attached to a fund that delivers a US equity exposure to small and medium-capitalisation companies. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes which have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged			N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged		✓	N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged		N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective by investing primarily in equity and/or equity-related securities of, or relating to, small and mid-capitalisation companies domiciled in the US, or companies that derive a large proportion of their income from US activities, and that the Investment Manager has identified as being, in its view, undervalued. These companies will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide (primarily in the US or Canada).

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund's objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. As at the date of this Supplement, the Investment Manager has determined that a relevant benchmark may be used for such purposes. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

In managing the assets of the Fund the Investment Manager will seek to identify companies which, in its view, provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation. The Investment Manager, through fundamental analysis of relevant companies, seeks to identify 'high quality' companies (for example, companies with stable earnings, sustainable growth and strong balance sheets) that are undervalued. This is done in order to ascertain whether the companies may provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation notwithstanding that equities of such companies may, at the time of purchase (in the Investment Manager's opinion), be undervalued. The Investment Manager is not subject to any limitation on the types of companies to which it will seek exposure (either in terms of industry, size or focus).

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock) and/or equity-related securities (such as GDRs and ADRs). These companies will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide (primarily in the US or Canada). The Fund may (but is under no obligation to) select its Investments from the Russell 2500 Index. The Russell 2500 Index measures the performance of the small to

mid-capitalisation segment of the U.S. equity market and represents the 2,500 smallest companies in the Russell 3000 Index. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

The Fund may acquire units/shares of listed closed-ended REITs that can deliver exposure to companies in the US or that derive a large proportion of their income from US activities.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares Eligible CIS including exchange-traded funds, money market funds and other funds of the Company, where such Eligible CIS satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e., it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options, and Swaps.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options, and Swaps.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the Investments of the Fund, including investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks which appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Equity Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Small and Mid Cap Companies Risk	30
Warrants Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.			
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.			
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.			
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.			
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.			
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including any establishment expenses). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.			
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/			
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.75% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.50% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes Multi Strategy Credit Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 14 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	7
Dealing Information	8

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Multi Strategy Credit Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class L Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars. The underlying portfolio exposure is hedged in US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking a high level of income over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated level of risk attached to the Fund. For more information please refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors".

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to potential investment in emerging markets and in Below Investment Grade securities. Investors should note that at any point in time the Fund may invest principally in financial derivative instruments ("FDIs"). Potential investors should also be aware that the use of FDIs may increase the volatility of the Fund.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of all Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class L Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged		N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged		N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2						
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged		✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to generate a high level of income targeting a high proportion of high yield credit returns while exhibiting lower volatility relative to the global high yield market.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective primarily by investing in a diversified portfolio of debt securities (as referenced in the Categories of Investments section below). The Fund may take long positions and/or generate Synthetic Short Exposure through the use of FDIs. The securities in which the Fund may invest will be selected on a global basis.

Investment Strategy

In managing the assets of the Fund, the Investment Manager will invest primarily in a diversified portfolio of Investment Grade securities and Below Investment Grade securities, and may use credit default Swaps extensively. The Investment Manager may invest, without limit, the Fund's Net Asset Value in Investment Grade securities or Below Investment Grade securities. The Investment Manager intends to use an active approach to seek risk-adjusted returns through a thorough analysis of individual corporate and/or government issuers. Based on this analysis of individual issuers, the Investment Manager will identify corporate and/or government issues which it believes will generate returns. This fundamental, bottom-up analysis of individual credit will be used to generate returns through anticipated price changes. In addition, the Investment Manager intends to use a wider analysis of general economic conditions for portfolio risk management purposes. The Investment Manager intends to diversify the Fund's portfolio across different geographic regions and industries.

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 75%-200% for long positions and 0%-100% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on Regulated Markets worldwide. Investments of the Fund may be denominated in the base currency or in other currencies.

Debt. The Fund may invest in debt and/or debt-related securities. Such securities may include, but are not limited to, bonds (that may be issued by corporations domiciled in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, global markets, and/or public institutions and that may be fixed and/or floating rate securities, rated and/or unrated securities, Investment Grade securities and/or Below Investment Grade securities, Convertible Debt Securities, Amortising Bonds and/or Defaulted Bonds) and money market instruments (including commercial bank loans that constitute money market instruments, bills of exchange, call accounts, notice accounts, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, asset-backed commercial paper, floating rate notes, short-term mortgage and asset-backed securities). Any of the debt and/or debt-related Investments of the Fund (as noted above) may be unleveraged and/or leveraged. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long or short basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of appropriate Eligible CIS, including exchange-traded funds and other sub-funds of the Company, where such Eligible CIS satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long or short basis.

Equity. The Fund may, to a limited extent, invest in or hold equity or equity-related securities (such as investing in small, medium and/or large cap equities, common and/or preferred stock, ordinary and/or preference shares and/or Depositary Receipts) issued by companies domiciled in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, global markets. For example, the Fund could acquire equities as a result of an issuer's compulsory conversion of its debt instruments into equity or the Fund could decide to convert Convertible Debt Securities into equities where the conversion is expected to provide additional value. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

FDIs. The Fund may use credit default Swaps extensively for direct investment (i.e., to seek to protect the Fund in the event of a default of the issuers of bonds in which the Fund invests or to speculate on changes in credit default Swaps spreads of specific issuers or market indices that compromise a basket of issuers of bond instruments) and/or efficient portfolio management purposes. The Fund may also utilise other FDIs, such as Forward Currency Exchange Contracts, Options on credit default Swaps, credit index Options, equity index Options, and total return Swaps, for direct investment and/or efficient portfolio management purposes. The Fund may also enter Swaps such as currency Swaps and total return Swaps for currency hedging purposes. FDIs will be used for purposes such as assisting cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities, such as the bonds described in the preceding section, in a quicker and/or more efficient manner. These FDIs may be dealt in on an exchange traded or OTC basis. Please see section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

A total return Swap is a bilateral financial contract, which allows a Fund to enjoy all of the cash flow benefits of an asset or portfolio of assets without actually owning this asset. Where a Fund undertakes a "total return swap" in respect of an underlying asset, it will obtain a return which is based principally on the performance of the underlying assets of the Swap plus or minus the financing charges agreed with the counterparty. Such Swap arrangements involve the Fund taking on the same market risk as it would have if it held the underlying assets of the swap itself and the return sought is the same financial rewards as if the Portfolio held the underlying security or index, plus or minus the financing costs that would have occurred had the transaction been fully funded from the outset.

The counterparty may provide collateral to the Fund so that the Fund's risk exposure to the counterparty is reduced to the extent required by the Central Bank. Collateral will be in the form required by the Central Bank. The factors which may be taken into account by the Investment Manager in determining whether to use a total return Swap in respect of a fund may include, without limitation, costs, market access, regulatory requirements (such as, for example, the prohibition on taking direct short positions in respect of an issuer), benefits of netting certain positions within a single total return Swap, portfolio benefits or efficient collateral management.

The counterparties to any total return Swap transactions will be institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank and will not have discretion over the composition or management of the Fund or over the underlying of the FDIs, nor will any counterparty's approval be required in relation to any of the Fund's investment transactions.

Financial Indices. In pursuance of its investment objective and with a view to managing exposure to credit events that may affect securities in its portfolio, the Fund may also invest in financial indices. These financial indices may deliver a variety of credit exposures and will meet the requirements of the Central Bank for financial indices. Exposure delivered may be long exposure, Leveraged Exposure, Inverse Exposure, Inverse Leveraged Exposure or Synthetic Short Exposure. Financial indices may give exposure to, for example, fixed income instruments or credit default Swaps. These exposures may be achieved through vanilla indices and/or

strategy indices. Strategy indices may typically involve algorithms that may be proprietary to the index sponsor. Details of financial indices in which the Fund invests from time to time will be found on:

<https://www.hermes-investment.com/financial-indices/>

The Fund may, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank, employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities, invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, employ repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and engage in stock lending for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Cash Management

The Fund's use of FDIs may result in it holding a portion of its Net Asset Value in cash or collateral holdings and in such circumstances the Fund may seek to implement an effective cash management policy. In pursuit of this policy the Fund may invest in collective investment schemes and money market instruments (such as short-dated government-backed securities, floating-rate notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, call accounts, treasury bills and treasury notes) and FDIs (of the type noted above).

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the Investments of the Fund, including investments in FDIs, may amount to 200% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks which appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Bonds Risk	24
Collateral Reinvestment Risk	24
Credit Default Swaps Risk	24
Emerging Markets Risk	25
Forward Currency Exchange Contracts Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Loans Investment Risk	28
Swaps Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class L Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.				
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be close of business in the relevant market on each Dealing Day provided that if any of the relevant markets are not open on a Dealing Day, the value of the relevant Investments at the close of business on the previous Dealing Day shall be used. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the closing mid-market price when no last traded price is available.				
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.				
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.				
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.				
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.05% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£4,500 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including any establishment expenses). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.				
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	Stg£100,000,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/				
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	Stg£100,000,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.65% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 0.50% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.30% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based

on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes US All Cap Equity Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 16 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading "Management and Administration" in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	6
Dealing Information	7

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes US All Cap Equity Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling and Euro.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class X Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking capital growth over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated high level of risk with high volatility attached to a fund that delivers a US equity exposure to small and medium-capitalisation companies. For more information please refer to the section entitled "Risk Factors".

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes which have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged			N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged		✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class X Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing primarily in equity and/or equity related securities of, or relating to, companies domiciled in the US or companies that derive a large proportion of their income from US activities. These companies will be listed and/or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide (primarily in the US or Canada). These equity and/or equity-related securities may include small, medium and/or large cap equities. The Fund may (but is under no obligation to) invest in component securities of the Russell 3000 Index (which measures the performance of the 3,000 largest companies in the US equity market).

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund's objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

In managing the assets of the Fund the Investment Manager will seek to identify companies that, in its view, provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation. The Investment Manager, through fundamental analysis of relevant companies, seeks to identify 'high quality' companies (for example, companies with stable earnings, sustainable growth and strong balance sheets) that are undervalued. This is done in order to ascertain whether the companies may provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation notwithstanding that equities of such companies may, at the time of purchase (in the Investment Manager's opinion), be undervalued. The Investment Manager is not subject to any limitation on the types of companies to which it will seek exposure (either in terms of industry or focus).

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market. Investments of the Fund may be denominated in the base currency or in other currencies.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock) and/or equity-related instruments (such as GDRs and ADRs) quoted or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide (primarily in the US or Canada). The Fund may (but is under no obligation to) select its Investments from the

Russell 3000 Index, which measures the performance of the 3,000 largest companies in the US equity market. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

The Fund may acquire units/shares of listed closed-ended REITs that can deliver exposure to companies in the US or that derive a large proportion of their income from US activities.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of appropriate Eligible CIS, that can deliver exposure to companies in the US or that derive a large proportion of their income from US activities. The Eligible CIS in which the Fund invests will meet the requirements of the Central Bank and may include exchange-traded funds and other funds of the Company. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e. it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options (including Options on Futures) and Swaps.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options (including Options on Futures), and Swaps.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the global exposure associated with the Investments of the Fund, including investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks which appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Equity Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Small and Mid Cap Companies Risk	30
Warrants Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class X Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.				
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.				
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.				
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.				
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.				
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including any establishment expenses). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.				
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/				
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.50% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.00% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	Up to 0.25% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes Global Small Cap Equity Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 17 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading "Management and Administration" in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	6
Dealing Information	7

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Global Small Cap Equity Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling and Euro
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class X Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking capital growth over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated high level of risk with high volatility attached to a fund investing in small-capitalisation companies. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged		✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged		✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class X Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long-term capital appreciation.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing primarily in equity and/or equity-related securities of, or relating to, small capitalisation companies domiciled in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, developed markets. The Fund may (but is under no obligation to) invest in component securities of the MSCI World Small Cap index or in securities of companies listed in the countries referenced in this index. The MSCI World Small Cap index measures the performance of small capitalisation companies across developed markets.

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund's objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

In managing the assets of the Fund the Investment Manager will seek to identify companies that, in its view, provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation. The Investment Manager will therefore, through a fundamental analysis of relevant companies, seek to identify companies that are undervalued. This is done in order to ascertain whether the companies may provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation notwithstanding that equities of such companies may, at the time of purchase (in the Investment Manager's opinion), be undervalued. The Investment Manager will not, save in relation to the capitalisation of companies that may be invested in, be subject to any limitation on the types of companies in which it may invest (either in terms of industry or focus).

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market. Investments of the Fund may be denominated in the base currency or in other currencies.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock and/or rights) and/or equity-related instruments (such as GDRs and ADRs) of, or relating to, small market capitalisation companies in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, developed markets. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

The Fund may acquire units/shares of listed closed-ended REITs that can deliver exposure to companies in developed markets or that derive a large proportion of their income from activities in developed markets.

Debt. The Fund may invest in Convertible Debt Securities listed or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares appropriate Eligible CIS that can deliver exposure to small market capitalisation companies. The Eligible CIS in which the Fund invests will meet the requirements of the Central Bank and may include exchange-traded funds and other funds of the Company. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e., it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options (including Options on Futures), Swaps, and rights.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options (including Options on Futures), Swaps, and rights.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the Investments of the Fund, including Investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund's global exposure will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks that appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Equity Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Small and Mid Cap Companies Risk	30
Warrants Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class X Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.				
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.				
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.				
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.				
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.				
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including any establishment expenses). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.				
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/				
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.75% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.50% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	Up to 0.45% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes Absolute Return Credit Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company

The date of this Supplement No. 18 is 15 June 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	8
Dealing Information	9

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Absolute Return Credit Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling and Euro.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars. The underlying portfolio exposure is hedged in US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking a total return (capital growth and income) over a long-term time horizon and who understand and accept the associated level of risk attached to a Fund that seeks to deliver an investment return in all market conditions. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial portion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors due to potential investment in emerging markets and in Below Investment Grade securities. Investors should note that at any point in time the Fund may invest principally in financial derivative instruments (“FDIs”). Potential investors should also be aware that the use of FDIs may increase the volatility of the Fund.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of all Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will close on 15 December 2017. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged			N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged			N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD	
Initial Offer Price per Share	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3	
Accumulating			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Accumulating Hedged		N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Distributing Hedged		N/A		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2						
Accumulating		✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€ 2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to target a positive investment return (absolute return) over a rolling 12 month period irrespective of market conditions, but there is no guarantee that this will be achieved and your capital is in fact at risk.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its objective primarily by investing in a diversified portfolio of debt securities (as referenced in the Categories of Investments section below). The Fund may take long positions and/or generate Synthetic Short Exposure through the use of FDIs. The securities in which the Fund may invest will be selected on a global basis.

Investment Strategy

In managing the assets of the Fund the Investment Manager will seek to identify Investments that it views as having the potential to add value while at the same time seeking to reduce market-related risks. For example, the Investment Manager will analyse securities of an issuer to seek to identify the extent to which the securities are exposed to credit risk. This will be done with a view to assessing whether the market price of the security in question is, in the Investment Manager's view, reflective of its value (after taking account of the credit risk). At the same time, the Investment Manager will analyse securities to seek to identify whether their market price is reflective of the value of the issuer of the securities (when taking market news into account). For example, the Investment Manager could hold a bond that is issued on terms whereby its value is capped if the credit risk of an issuer reduces (with the market value of the bond reducing). At the same time it could also purchase bonds (from the same issuer) with different terms or enter into FDI (related to the same issuer) whose value increases in the same circumstances.

The Investment Manager has a tactical and strategic approach to investment with a view to achieving an absolute return regardless of market direction over a rolling 12 month period. A strategic approach is taken where the Investment Manager takes a medium-to-long term view on the purchase of a particular asset (i.e., the longer the asset is held the more likely it will generate a gain). A tactical approach is taken where the Investment Manager takes a short-to-medium term view on the purchase of a particular asset with a view to exploiting short-term valuation opportunities. The Investment Manager can also seek to exploit divergent views on two companies in a market-neutral way: it can use FDIs to generate a long exposure to one company while also using FDIs to generate a Synthetic Short Exposure in the other company. This may be done when the Investment Manager believes an Investment Grade company has targeted for acquisition a Below Investment Grade company. In this way the Investment Manager would use FDIs to reduce market-related risks with the Fund then benefitting from the increase or decrease in the value of the companies (as the case may be).

The Investment Manager intends to diversify the Fund's exposure but it is not limited as to the extent of investment in different geographic regions, industries and/or stocks of a particular market capitalisation. The Investment Manager will hold a diversified portfolio of Investments at any one time and will (while being primarily invested in debt securities) apply discretionary internal limits to determine the weights of specific asset classes within the Fund.

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 0%-200% for long positions and 0%-100% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on Regulated Markets worldwide. Investments of the Fund may be denominated in the base currency or in other currencies.

Debt. The Fund may invest in debt and/or debt-related securities. Such securities may include, but are not limited to, bonds (that may be issued by corporations domiciled in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, global markets, and/or public institutions and that may be fixed and/or floating rate securities, rated and/or unrated securities, Investment Grade securities and/or Below Investment Grade securities, Convertible Debt Securities, Amortising Bonds and/or Defaulted Bonds) and money market instruments (including commercial bank loans that constitute money market instruments, bills of exchange, call accounts, notice accounts, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, asset-backed commercial paper, floating rate notes, short-term mortgage and asset-backed securities). Any of the debt and/or debt-related Investments of the Fund (as noted above) may be unleveraged and/or leveraged. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long or short basis.

Equity. The Fund may invest in or hold equity or equity-related securities (such as investing in small, medium and/or large cap equities, common and/or preferred stock, ordinary and/or preference shares and/or Depository Receipts) issued by companies domiciled in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, global markets. For example, the Fund could acquire equities as a result of an issuer's compulsory conversion of its debt instruments into equity or the Fund could decide to convert Convertible Debt Securities into equities where the conversion is expected to provide additional value. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of appropriate Eligible CIS, including exchange-traded funds and other sub-funds of the Company, where such collective investment schemes satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long or short basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

FDIs. The Fund may also gain exposure to the aforementioned debt securities, money market instruments, equities, equity-related securities, Eligible CIS and/or financial indices through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. The Fund may also use FDIs to gain exposure, manage exposure or alter exposure to the interest rate, credit and inflation markets and may generate long or short exposures through the use of FDIs. The FDIs which may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Forward Currency Exchange Contracts, Futures, Options (such as credit index Options, equity index Options, Options on credit default Swaps, and equity Options) and Swaps (such as index Swaps, credit default Swaps, interest rate Swaps, and total return Swaps). A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e. it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment or financial index than to purchase the Investment or securities within a financial index directly) or for investment/strategy purposes (i.e. to seek to protect the Fund in the event of a default of the issuers of bonds in which the Fund invests or to speculate on changes in credit default Swap spreads of specific issuers or financial indices).

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining or hedging exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options (including Options on Futures), and Swaps (such as currency Swaps and total

return Swaps). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information.

A total return Swap is a bilateral financial contract, which allows a Fund to enjoy all of the cash flow benefits of an asset or portfolio of assets without actually owning this asset. Where a Fund undertakes a "total return swap" in respect of an underlying asset, it will obtain a return which is based principally on the performance of the underlying assets of the Swap plus or minus the financing charges agreed with the counterparty. Such Swap arrangements involve the Fund taking on the same market risk as it would have if it held the underlying assets of the swap itself and the return sought is the same financial rewards as if the Portfolio held the underlying security or index, plus or minus the financing costs that would have occurred had the transaction been fully funded from the outset.

The counterparty may provide collateral to the Fund so that the Fund's risk exposure to the counterparty is reduced to the extent required by the Central Bank. Collateral will be in the form required by the Central Bank. The factors which may be taken into account by the Investment Manager in determining whether to use a total return Swap in respect of a fund may include, without limitation, costs, market access, regulatory requirements (such as, for example, the prohibition on taking direct short positions in respect of an issuer), benefits of netting certain positions within a single total return Swap, portfolio benefits or efficient collateral management.

The counterparties to any total return Swap transactions will be institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank and will not have discretion over the composition or management of the Fund or over the underlying of the FDIs, nor will any counterparty's approval be required in relation to any of the Fund's investment transactions.

Financial Indices. In pursuance of its investment objective and with a view to managing exposure to credit events which may affect securities in its portfolio, the Fund may also invest in financial indices. These financial indices may deliver a variety of credit exposures and will meet the requirements of the Central Bank for financial indices. Investment in such financial indices will enable the Fund to obtain exposure to credit in a cost-effective manner and on a diversified basis (rather than, for example, separately acquiring individual components of a financial index). Credit exposure delivered by these financial indices may be long exposure (for example, allocating a portion of assets to the purchase of securities which, together, represent the holdings of a financial index), Leveraged Exposure, Inverse Exposure, Inverse Leveraged Exposure or Synthetic Short Exposure. Financial indices may give exposure to, for example, fixed income instruments or credit default Swaps. These exposures may be achieved through vanilla indices and/or strategy indices. Strategy indices may typically involve algorithms which may be proprietary to the index sponsor. Details of financial indices in which the Fund invests from time to time will be found on:

<https://www.hermes-investment.com/financial-indices/>

The Fund may, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank, employ techniques and instruments relating to transferable securities, invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes, employ repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and engage in stock lending for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Cash Management

The Fund's use of FDIs may result in it holding a portion of its Net Asset Value in cash or collateral holdings and in such circumstances the Fund may seek to implement an effective cash management policy. In pursuit of this policy the Fund may invest in collective investment schemes and money market instruments (such as short-dated government-backed securities, floating-rate notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, call accounts, treasury bills and treasury notes) and FDIs (of the type noted above).

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Investment Manager uses a risk management technique known as absolute Value-at-Risk to assess the Fund's market risk to seek to ensure that the use of FDIs by the Fund is within regulatory limits. Using the Value-at-Risk approach for exposure measurement does not necessarily limit leverage levels. However, the Fund through its investments in FDIs will be leveraged.

The Fund's Value-at-Risk and expected level of leverage in terms of global exposure (as measured by the 'sum of notionals') is set out below.

VaR Approach	Expected Level of Leverage (as measured by the "sum of notionals")
Absolute	100% - 300% of Net Asset Value

**The "sum of the notionals" methodology measures leverage as the absolute value of the notionals of all derivative contracts used. It does not allow for offsets of FDI which reference the same underlying assets or hedging transactions and other risk mitigation strategies involving FDI, such as currency hedging, duration management and macro hedging. Consequently, the reported level of leverage based on the "sum of notionals" methodology may exceed, at times considerably, the economic leverage assumed by the Fund.*

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

Investors should note that, while the Fund seeks to deliver positive absolute returns over a specified period irrespective of market conditions the Fund does not guarantee that this will be achieved over the specified period, or any other period, and in fact, the capital invested within the Fund is at risk.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks which appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Bonds Risk	24
Collateral Reinvestment Risk	24
Credit Default Swaps Risk	24
Emerging Markets Risk	25
Forward Currency Exchange Contracts Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Loans Investment Risk	28
Swaps Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.			
Valuation	<p>The Valuation Point will be close of business in the relevant market on each Dealing Day provided that if any of the relevant markets are not open on a Dealing Day, the value of the relevant Investments at the close of business on the previous Dealing Day shall be used.</p> <p>The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the closing mid-market price when no last traded price is available.</p>			
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.			
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.			
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.			
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.05% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£4,500 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including any establishment expenses). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".			
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.			
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/			
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.55% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.10% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes SDG Engagement Equity Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company, an umbrella fund with segregation between sub-funds.

The date of this Supplement No. 19 is 1 December 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 and the addendum to the Prospectus dated 1 December 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading "Management and Administration" in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	3
Initial Offer of Shares	4
Investment Objective and Policies	6
Risk Factors	9
Dealing Information	10

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes SDG Engagement Equity Fund (the "Fund") that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling and Euro
Class W Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class X Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking capital growth, alongside positive societal impact, over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated high level of risk with high volatility attached to a fund investing in small and mid-capitalisation companies. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will open at 9.30 am (Irish time) on 4 December 2017 and will close at 5 pm (Irish time) on 1 June 2018. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares		€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share		€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged		✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged		✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2						
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class W Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class X Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to provide long-term capital appreciation alongside positive societal impact as outlined in further detail in the Investment Strategy below.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing primarily in equity and/or equity-related securities of, or relating to, small and mid-capitalisation companies domiciled in, or that derive their income from, developed and emerging markets. These companies will be listed and/or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide.

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund's objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

In managing the assets of the Fund, the Investment Manager will seek to identify companies that, in its view, provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation alongside delivering positive societal impact aligned to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (the "UN Sustainable Development Goals") (as outlined in further detail below)¹.

The Investment Manager will, through fundamental analysis of relevant companies, seek to identify companies that the Investment Manager believes will provide long term capital appreciation. It will do so by having regard to such factors as balance sheet quality, franchise value (i.e., brand strength and sustainability of the business model) and quality of management. The review process may include analysis of financial statements of target companies, meetings with management, consideration of the general economic environment in which the company operates, structural growth potential of the relevant industry segment and other relevant factors which allow the Investment Manager to assess the intrinsic value of a company, and compare this to the market valuation, as reflected in the current share price of the relevant company. The Investment Manager will also use standard accounting methodologies to assess the growth prospects by estimating its future operating cash flow less capital expenditures (and adjusting in each case for the time value of money). This analysis will determine whether the companies may provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation notwithstanding that equities of such companies may, at the time of purchase (in the Investment Manager's opinion), be undervalued.

In addition to attractive financial indicators, the Investment Manager will seek companies that also display the potential to be receptive to and benefit from active corporate engagement that will be aligned to contribute to the UN Sustainable Development Goals. In addition to fundamental financial indicator criteria, engagement criteria that may be used to identify such companies will include, for example, assessment of company management competence, integrity, and vision, as well as exposure to one or multiple UN Sustainable Development Goals. Small and mid-capitalisation companies that will benefit from constructive engagement will be identified by locating opportunities to implement best in class practices already in use in large capitalisation companies. Screens based on themes, such as education, water, and energy conservation will also be used to identify a pool of names with exposure to such activities and then to identify those businesses with the best opportunity for improvement.

¹ Please refer to <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/?menu=1300> for further information on the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.

It is anticipated that by identifying solutions to meeting specific UN Sustainable Development Goals, companies will be able to incrementally improve long-term financial returns and resilience by generating higher sales and better productivity by delivering, for example, improved health or educational outcomes for their employees and local community. The Investment Manager's in-house stewardship team will support with both the identification of, and engagement with, suitable companies that meet the criteria outlined above and further below. The UN Sustainable Development Goals are as follows: no poverty; zero hunger; good health and well-being; quality education; gender equality; clean water and sanitation; affordable and clean energy; decent work and economic growth; industry, innovation and infrastructure; reduced inequalities; sustainable cities and communities; responsible consumption and production; climate action; life below water; life on land; peace, justice and strong institutions; and partnership for the goals.

The Investment Manager will not, save in relation to the capitalisation of companies that may be invested in, be subject to any limitation on the types of companies in which it may invest (either in terms of industry or focus) so long as these companies are viewed by the Investment Manager to provide the potential for long-term capital appreciation alongside delivering positive societal impact aligned to the UN Sustainable Development Goals.

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions. Further detail on the CGRI Guidelines are disclosed in the "CGRI Guidelines and Activities" section in the Prospectus.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities Eligible CIS, FDIs, money market instruments, cash and cash equivalents, Investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market. Investments of the Fund may be denominated in the base currency or in other currencies.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock and/or rights) and/or equity-related instruments (such as GDRs and ADRs) of, or relating to, small and mid-market capitalisation companies in, or that derive a large proportion of their income from, developed and emerging markets. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

The Fund may acquire units/shares of listed closed-ended REITs that can deliver exposure to companies in developed markets or that derive a large proportion of their income from activities in developed markets.

Debt. The Fund may invest in Convertible Debt Securities listed or traded on a Regulated Market worldwide. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares appropriate Eligible CIS that can deliver exposure to small and mid-market capitalisation companies. The Eligible CIS in which the Fund invests will meet the requirements of the Central Bank and may include exchange-traded funds and other funds of the Company. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e., it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options (including Options on Futures) and rights.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures, Options (including Options on Futures) and rights.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information. If utilised, details of the financial indices in which the Fund invests in and/or gains exposure to will be found on:

<https://www.hermes-investment.com/financial-indices/>

For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund does not currently enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the Investments of the Fund, including Investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled "Hedging at Portfolio Level" and "Hedging at Share Class Level" in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks that appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Equity Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Small and Mid Cap Companies Risk	30
Warrants Risk	30
Emerging Markets Risk	25

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class W Shares	Class X Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.					
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.					
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.					
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.					
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.					
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Depositary's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depositary fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depositary. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depositary such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including the establishment expenses of the Fund). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".					
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.					

Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/					
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.95% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.75% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	Up to 1.25% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 0.70% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.



Supplement

Hermes Impact Opportunities Equity Fund

a sub-fund of Hermes Investment Funds public limited company, an umbrella fund with segregation between sub-funds.

The date of this Supplement No. 20 is 1 December 2017

This Supplement contains information relating to the Fund. This Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus of the Company dated 15 June 2017 and the addendum to the Prospectus dated 1 December 2017 as may be amended or updated from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

Funds of the Company in existence as at the date of this Supplement are set out in the Global Supplement.

Unless the context requires otherwise, capitalised terms used in this Supplement shall have the meaning attributed to them in the Prospectus.



If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Supplement, you should consult your stockbroker, or other financial adviser.

The Directors of the Company, whose names appear under the heading “Management and Administration” in the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Supplement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of the information.

Index

Introduction	1
Profile of a Typical Investor	2
Initial Offer of Shares	3
Investment Objective and Policies	4
Risk Factors	7
Dealing Information	8

Introduction

This Supplement contains information relating to the Share Classes of Hermes Impact Opportunities Equity Fund (the “Fund”) that are listed below together with the currency of denomination of each Share Class:

Class F Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class R Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class T Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro and US Dollars.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
		Sterling and Euro.
Class X Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Class Z Shares		Currencies Available
Distributing Share Classes	Accumulating Share Classes	Sterling, Euro, US Dollars, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.
Distributing Hedged Share Classes	Accumulating Hedged Share Classes	
		Sterling, Euro, Swiss Francs, Swedish Krona, Norwegian Krone, Danish Krone, Hong Kong Dollar and Singapore Dollar.

The base currency of the Fund is US Dollars.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Fund may be suitable for investors seeking capital growth over a long-term time horizon who understand and accept the associated level of risk attached to the Fund. For more information please refer to the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Initial Offer of Shares

The Initial Offer Period in respect of the Share Classes that have not received subscriptions (as indicated by a tick below) will open at 9.30 am (Irish time) on 4 December 2017 and will close at 5 pm (Irish time) on 1 June 2018. Share Classes available are noted in the section entitled "Introduction".

Class F Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class R Shares		€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share		€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged		✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged		✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class T Shares	Stg£	€	US \$						
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2						
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓						
Distributing	✓	✓	✓						
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A						
Class X Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Portfolio Hedged Share Classes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class Z Shares	Stg£	€	US \$	CHF	SEK	NOK	DKK	HKD	SGD
Initial Offer Price per Share	Stg£1	€2	US\$2	CHF2	SEK20	NOK20	DKK10	HKD20	SGD3
Accumulating	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accumulating Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Distributing Hedged	✓	✓	N/A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Investment Objective and Policies

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Fund is to achieve long term capital appreciation by investing in companies which will benefit from meeting the world's environmental and social challenges.

Investment Policy

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing in a portfolio of equity securities quoted and/or traded on Regulated Markets worldwide, and the Fund will invest at least two-thirds of its assets in these securities.

The Fund is actively managed by the Investment Manager in accordance with the criteria set out in this Supplement. The Company may, from time to time, determine to include information in its marketing materials in relation to the performance of an index or benchmark. For the avoidance of doubt the Fund's objective is not to track the performance of an index or benchmark. The Fund does not charge any performance fees and, accordingly, no fees are paid to the Investment Manager on the basis of outperformance of an index or benchmark.

Investment Strategy

The Investment Manager intends to create an actively managed portfolio using a disciplined bottom up stock selection process. The investment opportunity that the strategy addresses is the superior growth that can compound over time from identifying companies adopting innovative approaches to tackling issues facing society and whose growth is not solely driven by the normal economic cycle. In particular, the Investment Manager will seek to identify companies which stand to benefit from their investment in the development of solutions to such societal challenges as water shortages, environmental degradation, waste management, the search for sustainable energy sources, healthcare needs, aging populations, demographic change and the achievement of financial inclusion and global equality. The analysis of companies is based on a large number of proven fundamental factors relevant to the individual target company (such as company growth potential, cash generation, and financial discipline) as well as on impact and sustainability characteristics. In the latter case, the Investment Manager will have regard to such factors as impact opportunity (the opportunity for creating positive change, and the potential extent of that change). For example, a company which invests in an innovative new solution to such issues as water shortages or waste management will have a significant "first mover" advantage and consequential potential for significant returns if it successfully develops and markets such solution(s). The Investment Manager will also have regard to financial sustainability, and long-term value creation when evaluating companies for investment.

The Investment Manager bases its investment strategy on the belief that a company can achieve impact in three ways: **(i)** providing innovative new products; **(ii)** broadening access of existing products through preferential pricing or supplying to places where it was not supplied before; or **(iii)** operating in a way that by itself creates substantial benefits, for example through the company's treatment of employees and the environment. Companies with a competitive advantage and a sustainable business model are sought after as they are more likely to offer visibility of earnings growth. The Investment Manager believes that companies which display the long term impact and sustainability characteristics outlined above will deliver better returns to investors in the medium to longer term.

The Fund's market exposure (which is exposure to the categories of Investments outlined below, and excludes cash held by the Fund) may vary in time and will typically range between 95%-100% for long positions and 0% for short positions of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, depending on the Investment Manager's analysis of the prevailing market conditions and considered in light of the investment objective of the Fund. These ranges are not limits and the actual exposures may from time to time fall outside these estimated ranges.

In making its investment decisions, the Investment Manager will seek to consider CGRI Guidelines with regards to the holding of either individual securities or various categories or classes of securities. The CGRI Guidelines are intended to provide guidance on achieving best practice standards of corporate governance and equity stewardship in order to make informed investment decisions. Further detail on the CGRI Guidelines are disclosed in the "CGRI Guidelines and Activities" section in the Prospectus.

Categories of Investments

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, Eligible CIS, FDIs, cash and cash equivalents (for example, overnight deposits for efficient portfolio management purposes as detailed below), investments of the Fund will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market.

Equity. The Fund may invest in a diversified portfolio of equity (such as common and/or preferred stock and/or rights) and/or equity-related instruments (such as GDRs and ADRs) of, or relating to companies in, or that derive a large proportion of their revenue from, global developed and emerging markets. Investment in or exposure to such securities will be on a long-only basis.

Eligible CIS. The Fund may acquire units/shares of appropriate Eligible CIS, including exchange-traded funds and other sub-funds of the Company, where such Eligible CIS satisfy the requirements of the Central Bank. Investment in or exposure to such schemes will be on a long-only basis.

Methods of Access and Efficient Portfolio Management

The Fund may gain exposure to the aforementioned equity and/or equity related securities and/or Eligible CIS through the use of FDIs and/or through investment in Convertible Debt Securities. A decision to use FDIs may be made for reasons such as efficiency (i.e. it may be cheaper to gain exposure to an underlying Investment than to purchase the Investment directly). The FDIs that may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures and Options.

FDIs may also be used for efficient portfolio management purposes (for example, to assist in cash flow management, for cost effectiveness and for gaining exposure to certain markets and securities in a quicker and/or more efficient manner). The FDIs which may be used by the Fund for such purposes include Warrants, Futures and Options.

For efficient portfolio management purposes the Fund may invest in and/or gain exposure to financial indices, hold cash, invest in money market collective investment schemes (to, for example, equitise cash), enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending (subject to the conditions and limits of the Central Bank). Please see the section headed "Investment in FDIs and Efficient Portfolio Management" in the Prospectus for more information. If utilised, details of the financial indices in which the Fund invests in and/or gains exposure to will be found on:

<https://www.hermes-investment.com/financial-indices/>

For the avoidance of doubt, the Fund does not currently enter into repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements and/or engage in stock lending.

Leverage and Global Exposure

The Fund may be leveraged up to 10% of its Net Asset Value. That is, the total exposure associated with the investments of the Fund, including investments in FDIs, may amount to 110% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund and will be calculated using the commitment approach.

Currency Hedging Policy

The Fund may enter into transactions for the purposes of hedging the currency exposure in accordance with the sections entitled “Hedging at Portfolio Level” and “Hedging at Share Class Level” in the Prospectus.

Risk Factors

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors”. Regard should be had to the risks outlined under the heading “General Risk Factors” as each of these risk factors will be relevant in the context of an investment in the Fund.

In addition, investors should specifically refer to the following risks that appear under the heading “Fund Specific Risk Factors”, as these relate to risks arising as a result of the Fund’s Investments and/or portfolio management techniques:

Risk	Prospectus page reference
Depositary Receipts Risk	25
Emerging Markets Risk	25
Equity Risk	27
Futures Risk	27
Warrants Risk	30

Dealing Information

	Class F Shares	Class R Shares	Class T Shares	Class X Shares	Class Z Shares
Dealing Deadline	9.30 am (Irish time) on the relevant Dealing Day.				
Valuation	The Valuation Point will be 12 noon (Irish time) on each Dealing Day. The value of instruments or securities which are quoted, listed or dealt in on a Regulated Market shall (save in certain specific cases) be the last traded price on such Regulated Market as at the Valuation Point, or the latest mid-market price as at the Valuation Point when no last traded price is available.				
Income Equalisation	The Fund operates Income Equalisation.				
Timing of Payment for Subscriptions	Payment must be received by the Administrator by close of business three Business Days from the receipt of applications for Shares.				
Timing of Payment for Redemptions	Redemption proceeds will be paid on the third Business Day following the relevant Dealing Day.				
Administrator's Fee	Up to 0.04% of the Net Asset Value of the Fund accrued and calculated daily and payable monthly in arrears, subject to a monthly minimum fee of Stg£2,750 (where the aggregate of the ad-valorem fees is equal to or lower than the total of the monthly minimum fees). The Fund will also pay other costs to the Administrator such as transfer agency charges and transaction fees. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Depository's Fee	The Fund will bear transaction and custody charges which are calculated on the basis of the assets held. The Fund will also pay a depository fee of up to 0.0175% of its Net Asset Value to the Depository. The Fund will also pay other costs to the Depository such as out-of-pocket expenses and sub-custodial fees and expenses. Details are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Other Fees and Expenses	All fees and expenses, not exceeding Stg£50,000, relating to the establishment of the Fund, including the fees of the advisers to the Company, such as legal advisers, will be borne by the Fund and will be amortised over the first five financial years of the lifetime of the Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and advise to Shareholders, for example via the Company's financial statements. The Fund shall bear its attributable proportion of the organisational and operating expenses of the Company (including the establishment expenses of the Fund). Details of these and of other fees and expenses relating to the Company are set out in the Prospectus in the section entitled "Fees and Expenses".				
Compulsory Redemption Threshold	All the Shares of the Fund may be compulsorily redeemed at the discretion of the Directors if, after the first anniversary of the first issue of Shares of the Fund, the Net Asset Value of the Fund falls below Stg£100,000,000 for any period of time.				
Minimum Initial Subscription Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Subsequent Subscription Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Maximum Subsequent Subscription Amount	See https://www.hermes-investment.com/capacitymanagement/				
Minimum Holding Amount	Stg£100,000*	€1,000*	Stg£1,000*	Stg£10,000,000*	Per Client Agreement
Minimum Redemption Amount	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	No minimum	Per Client Agreement
Investment Management Fee	Up to 0.75% of the Net Asset Value	Up to 1.50% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses**	Up to 0.25% of the Net Asset Value	No investment management fees or expenses***

*or its foreign currency equivalent.

**Shareholders in the Class T Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 1% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

***Shareholders in the Class Z Shares will be subject to a fee with regard to their investment in the Fund based on the Client Agreement between them and the Investment Manager. This fee will not exceed 3% per annum of the value of the Shareholder's holding in the Fund.

The Investment Manager reserves the right to repurchase the entire holding of Shares of any Shareholder (deducting any amount owed for unpaid investment management fees), if the relevant Client Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.